
2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: IDN.000_00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RECTYPE

Record Type

Universe:

Description:

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

File type identifier

10	Household
20	Person
30	Sample Adult
31	Sample Adult Cancer
34	Adult Alternative Medicine
40	Sample Child
44	Child Alternative Medicine
60	Family
70	Injury/Poisoning Episode
75	Injury/Poisoning Verbatim

Question ID: IDN.000_02.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: SRVY_YR

Survey Year

Universe:

Description:

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: None

Year of National Health Interview Survey

Year	Survey Year
------	-------------

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Identification Fields****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: IDN.000_04.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HHX

Household ID

Universe:

Description:

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Use this variable to identify individual households.

HH identifier

Household ID

Question ID: IDN.000_35.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: FMX

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: family number

Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX to identify individual families.

Family Serial Number

01-25 Family number 1 - 25

Question ID: IDN.000_40.000

Instrument Variable Name: FPX

Final Documentation Name: FPX

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = 1 and AGE = 18+

Description: Sample adults 18+

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: person number

Notes: Use this variable in combination with HHX and FMX to identify individual persons.

Person Number (in family)

01-25 Person number 1 thru 25

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Identification Fields

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: IDN.000_70.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: WTFA_SA

Universe:

Description:

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: This weight should be used for most sample adult analyses when using a full year of data. This weight includes post-stratification adjustments (age, race/ethnicity, sex) using Census Bureau population control totals. The sum of these weights is equal to the average of the civilian, noninstitutionalized U.S. population estimates for persons aged 18 and above for February, May, August, and November.

Weight - Final Annual

Weight	Final Annual
--------	--------------

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000

R15 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: STRAT_P

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Pseudo-stratum variable for public use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

Pseudo-stratum for public use file variance estimation

001-300	001-300
---------	---------

Question ID: UCF.000_00.000

R16 RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: PSU_P

Universe: ALL

Description: All records

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: None

Notes: Pseudo-PSU variable for public use file variance estimation. Created by NCHS/ORM.

Pseudo-PSU for public use file variance estimation

01-02	01-02
-------	-------

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.010_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_EVER

Final Documentation Name: ACU_EVER

Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following therapies for your self . . . Acupuncture?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: None

Ever saw a provider for acupuncture

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.012_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_EVER

Final Documentation Name: AYU_EVER

Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following therapies for your self . . . Ayurveda?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: None

Ever saw a provider for ayurveda

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.014_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_EVER

Final Documentation Name: BIO_EVER

Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following therapies for your self . . . Biofeedback?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: None

Ever saw a provider for biofeedback

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.016_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_EVER

Final Documentation Name: CHE_EVER

Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following therapies for your self . . . Chelation Therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: None

Ever saw a provider for chelation therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.018_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_EVER

Final Documentation Name: COM_EVER

Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following therapies for your self . . . Chiropractic or Osteopathic Manipulation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation

Notes: None

Ever saw a provider for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.020_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_EVER

Final Documentation Name: EHT_EVER

Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following therapies for your self . . . Energy Healing Therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy

Notes: None

Ever saw a provider for energy healing therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.022_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_EVER

Final Documentation Name: HYP_EVER

Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following therapies for your self . . . Hypnosis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis

Notes: None

Ever saw a provider for hypnosis

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.024_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_EVER

Final Documentation Name: MAS_EVER

Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following therapies for your self . . . Massage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: None

Ever saw a provider for massage

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.026_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_EVER

Final Documentation Name: NAT_EVER

Have you EVER seen a provider or practitioner for any of the following therapies for your self . . . Naturopathy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: None

Ever saw a provider for naturopathy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.028_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_USEM

Final Documentation Name: ACU_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for acupuncture?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_EVER(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: None

Saw practitioner for acupuncture, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.030_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_NUMB

Final Documentation Name: ACU_NUM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for acupuncture?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: None

Number of times saw practitioner for acupuncture

1	Only one time
2	2-5 times
3	6-10 times
4	11-15 times
5	16-20 times
6	More than 20 times
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ALT.032_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_PAY

Final Documentation Name: ACU_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner for acupuncture?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner for acupuncture

000-499	\$0-\$499
500	\$500 or more
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.034_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_TRET

Final Documentation Name: ACU_TRET

Did you use acupuncture for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; conditions

Notes: None

Used acupuncture for a specific health problem or condition

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.036_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: ACUCND01-ACUCND82

Final Documentation Name: ACUCLST

For what health problems or conditions did you use acupuncture?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Used acupuncture for CONDITION

ACUCND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
ACUCND02	Angina
ACUCND03	Anxiety
ACUCND04	Asthma
ACUCND05	Arthritis
ACUCND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
ACUCND07	Autism
ACUCND08	Benign tumors, cysts
ACUCND09	Bipolar disorder
ACUCND10	Birth defect
ACUCND11	Cancer
ACUCND12	Cholesterol
ACUCND13	Chronic Bronchitis
ACUCND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
ACUCND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
ACUCND16	Coronary heart disease
ACUCND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
ACUCND18	Dental pain
ACUCND19	Depression
ACUCND20	Diabetes
ACUCND21	Emphysema
ACUCND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
ACUCND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
ACUCND24	Fibromyalgia
ACUCND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
ACUCND26	Gout
ACUCND27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althalt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

ACUCND28 Gynecologic problem
ACUCND29 Hay fever
ACUCND30 Hearing problem
ACUCND31 Heart attack
ACUCND32 Other heart condition or disease
ACUCND33 Hernia
ACUCND34 Hypertension
ACUCND35 Inflammatory bowel disease
ACUCND36 Influenza or pneumonia
ACUCND37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
ACUCND38 Irritable bowel
ACUCND39 Jaw pain
ACUCND40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
ACUCND41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
ACUCND42 Liver problem
ACUCND43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
ACUCND44 Lupus
ACUCND45 Mania or psychosis
ACUCND46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
ACUCND47 Menopause
ACUCND48 Menstrual problems
ACUCND49 Mental retardation
ACUCND50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
ACUCND51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
ACUCND52 Other developmental problem
ACUCND53 Other injury
ACUCND54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
ACUCND55 Phobia or fears
ACUCND56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadriplegia
ACUCND57 Poor circulation in legs
ACUCND58 Prostate trouble or impotence
ACUCND59 Regular headaches
ACUCND60 Rheumatoid arthritis
ACUCND61 Schizophrenia
ACUCND62 Seizures
ACUCND63 Senility
ACUCND64 Sinusitis
ACUCND65 Skin problems
ACUCND66 Sprain or strain
ACUCND67 Stroke
ACUCND68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
ACUCND69 Filled problem
ACUCND70 Filled problem
ACUCND71 Ulcer
ACUCND72 Urinary problem
ACUCND73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
ACUCND74 Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

ACUCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
ACUCND76 Weight problem
ACUCND77 Back pain or problem
ACUCND78 Head or chest cold
ACUCND79 Neck pain or problem
ACUCND80 Severe headache or migraine
ACUCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
ACUCND82 Other - specify
ACUCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
ACUCND84 Other allergies
ACUCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
ACUCND86 Other musculoskeletal
ACUCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.036_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: ACUCONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: None

Condition count for acupuncture

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.037_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: ACU_SPEC

For what health problems or conditions did you use acupuncture?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUCND82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture for an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: None

Used acupuncture for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.038_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MOST

Final Documentation Name: ACU_MOST

For which ONE of these health conditions did you use acupuncture the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= ACUCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using acupuncture to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using acupuncture to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the ACUCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which acupuncture was used the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - 02 Angina
 - 03 Anxiety
 - 04 Asthma
 - 05 Arthritis
 - 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - 07 Autism
 - 08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - 09 Bipolar Disorder
 - 10 Birth defect
 - 11 Cancer
 - 12 Cholesterol
 - 13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - 16 Coronary heart disease
 - 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - 18 Dental pain
 - 19 Depression
 - 20 Diabetes
 - 21 Emphysema
 - 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - 24 Fibromyalgia
 - 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - 26 Gout
 - 27 Gum disease
 - 28 Gynecologic problem
 - 29 Hay fever
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

30	Hearing problem
31	Heart attack
32	Other heart condition or disease
33	Hernia
34	Hypertension
35	Inflammatory bowel disease
36	Influenza or pneumonia
37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
38	Irritable bowel
39	Jaw pain
40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
42	Liver problem
43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
44	Lupus
45	Mania or psychosis
46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
47	Menopause
48	Menstrual problems
49	Mental retardation
50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
52	Other developmental problem
53	Other injury
54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
55	Phobia or fears
56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
57	Poor circulation in legs
58	Prostate trouble or impotence
59	Regular headaches
60	Rheumatoid arthritis
61	Schizophrenia
62	Seizures
63	Senility
64	Sinusitis
65	Skin problems
66	Sprain or strain
67	Stroke
68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
69	Filled problem
70	Filled problem
71	Ulcer
72	Urinary problem
73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
74	Vision problem
75	Weak or failing kidneys
76	Weight problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.040_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MED1-ACU_MED6

Final Documentation Name: ACUMED00

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which acupuncture was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= ACU_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which acupuncture was used the most

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.040_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MED1-ACU_MED6

Final Documentation Name: ACUMED01

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which acupuncture was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= ACU_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which acupuncture was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.040_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MED1-ACU_MED6

Final Documentation Name: ACUMED02

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which acupuncture was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= ACU_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which acupuncture was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.040_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MED1-ACU_MED6

Final Documentation Name: ACUMED03

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which acupuncture was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= ACU_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which acupuncture was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.040_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MED1-ACU_MED6

Final Documentation Name: ACUMED04

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which acupuncture was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= ACU_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which acupuncture was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.040_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MED1-ACU_MED6

Final Documentation Name: ACUMED05

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which acupuncture was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= ACU_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have used acupuncture for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which acupuncture was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.042_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: ACU_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill: condition for which acupuncture was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying acupuncture?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUMED01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used acupuncture for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which acupuncture was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.042_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: ACU_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill: condition for which acupuncture was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying acupuncture?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUMED02(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used acupuncture for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which acupuncture was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.042_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: ACU_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill: condition for which acupuncture was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying acupuncture?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUMED03(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used acupuncture for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which acupuncture was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.042_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: ACU_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill: condition for which acupuncture was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying acupuncture?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUMED04(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used acupuncture for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which acupuncture was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.042_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: ACU_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill: condition for which acupuncture was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying acupuncture?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUMED05(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used acupuncture for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which acupuncture was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.044_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_ENG

Final Documentation Name: ACU_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use acupuncture for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; enhance energy

Notes: None

Used acupuncture to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.046_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_WEL

Final Documentation Name: ACU_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use acupuncture for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Used acupuncture for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.048_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_IMM

Final Documentation Name: ACU_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use acupuncture for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; improve immune function

Notes: None

Used acupuncture to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.050_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: ACU_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use acupuncture for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used acupuncture because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.052_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: ACU_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use acupuncture for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used acupuncture because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.054_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: ACU_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use acupuncture for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; health care provider

Notes: None

Used acupuncture because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.056_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_FFC

Final Documentation Name: ACU_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use acupuncture for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: None

Used acupuncture because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.058_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_DISC

Final Documentation Name: ACUDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of acupuncture?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of acupuncture

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.060_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: ACUPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of acupuncture: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of acupuncture

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.060_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: ACUPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of acupuncture: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of acupuncture

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.060_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: ACUPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of acupuncture: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of acupuncture

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.060_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: ACUPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of acupuncture: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of acupuncture

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.060_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: ACUPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of acupuncture: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of acupuncture

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.060_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: ACUPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of acupuncture: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/ social worker know about use of acupuncture

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.060_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACUPROF1-ACUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: ACUPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of acupuncture: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for acupuncture during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of acupuncture

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.062_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: ACUMNOT1

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months: Never thought about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because I never thought about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.062_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: ACUMNOT2

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months: No reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months for no reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.062_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: ACUMNOT3

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months: Didn't need it in the last 12 months.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because I didn't need it in the last 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.062_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: ACUMNOT4

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months: It didn't work for me before.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because it didn't work for me before

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.062_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: ACUMNOT5

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months: It costs too much.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because it costs too much

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.062_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: ACUMNOT6

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months: I had side effects last time.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because I had side effects last time

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.062_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: ACUMNOT7

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months: A health care provider told me not to use it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because a health care provider told me not to use it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.062_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: ACUMNOT8

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months: Medical science has not shown that it works.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months because medical science has not shown that it works

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.062_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_MNOT1-ACU_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: ACUMNOT9

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months: Some other reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used acupuncture during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use acupuncture during the past 12 months for some other reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.064_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_SDEF

Final Documentation Name: ACU_SDEF

What kinds of side effects did you have?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUMNOT6(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who had side effects from acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; side effects

Notes: None

Kinds of side effects from acupuncture

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

Question ID: ALT.066_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_ATT

Final Documentation Name: ACU_ATT

Did any of these require medical attention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACUMNOT6(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who had side effects from acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture

Notes: None

Side effects from acupuncture required medical attention

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.068_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: ACUNNT01

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used acupuncture: Never heard of it/don't know much about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used acupuncture because I never heard of it/don't know much about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.068_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: ACUNNT02

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used acupuncture: Never thought about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used acupuncture because I never thought about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.068_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: ACUNNT03

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used acupuncture: No reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used acupuncture for no reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.068_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: ACUNNT04

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used acupuncture: Don't need it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used acupuncture because I don't need it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.068_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: ACUNNT05

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used acupuncture: Don't believe in it/it doesn't work.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used acupuncture because I don't believe in it/it doesn't work

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.068_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: ACUNNT06

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used acupuncture: It costs too much.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used acupuncture because it costs too much

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.068_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: ACUNNT07

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used acupuncture: It is not safe to use.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used acupuncture because it is not safe to use

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.068_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: ACUNNT08

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used acupuncture: A health care provider told me not to use it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used acupuncture because a health care provider told me not to use it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.068_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: ACUNNT09

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used acupuncture: Medical science has not shown that it works.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used acupuncture because medical science has not shown that it works

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.068_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: ACU_NNOT1-ACU_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: ACUNNT10

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used acupuncture: Some other reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACU_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used acupuncture

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: acupuncture; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used acupuncture for some other reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.070_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_USEM

Final Documentation Name: AYU_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for ayurveda?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_EVER(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for ayurveda

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: None

Saw practitioner for ayurveda, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.072_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_NUMB

Final Documentation Name: AYU_NUM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for ayurveda?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: None

Number of times saw practitioner for ayurveda

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.074_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_PAY

Final Documentation Name: AYU_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner for ayurveda?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner for ayurveda

000-499	\$0-\$499
500	\$500 or more
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: ALT.076_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_TRET

Final Documentation Name: AYU_TRET

Did you use ayurveda for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; conditions

Notes: None

Used ayurveda for a specific health problem or condition

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.078_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: AYUCND01-AYUCND82

Final Documentation Name: AYUCLST

For what health problems or conditions did you use ayurveda?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Used ayurveda for CONDITION

AYUCND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
AYUCND02	Angina
AYUCND03	Anxiety
AYUCND04	Asthma
AYUCND05	Arthritis
AYUCND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
AYUCND07	Autism
AYUCND08	Benign tumors, cysts
AYUCND09	Bipolar disorder
AYUCND10	Birth defect
AYUCND11	Cancer
AYUCND12	Cholesterol
AYUCND13	Chronic Bronchitis
AYUCND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
AYUCND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
AYUCND16	Coronary heart disease
AYUCND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
AYUCND18	Dental pain
AYUCND19	Depression
AYUCND20	Diabetes
AYUCND21	Emphysema
AYUCND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
AYUCND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
AYUCND24	Fibromyalgia
AYUCND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
AYUCND26	Gout
AYUCND27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althalt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AYUCND28 Gynecologic problem
AYUCND29 Hay fever
AYUCND30 Hearing problem
AYUCND31 Heart attack
AYUCND32 Other heart condition or disease
AYUCND33 Hernia
AYUCND34 Hypertension
AYUCND35 Inflammatory bowel disease
AYUCND36 Influenza or pneumonia
AYUCND37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
AYUCND38 Irritable bowel
AYUCND39 Jaw pain
AYUCND40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
AYUCND41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
AYUCND42 Liver problem
AYUCND43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
AYUCND44 Lupus
AYUCND45 Mania or psychosis
AYUCND46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
AYUCND47 Menopause
AYUCND48 Menstrual problems
AYUCND49 Mental retardation
AYUCND50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
AYUCND51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
AYUCND52 Other developmental problem
AYUCND53 Other injury
AYUCND54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
AYUCND55 Phobia or fears
AYUCND56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadriplegia
AYUCND57 Poor circulation in legs
AYUCND58 Prostate trouble or impotence
AYUCND59 Regular headaches
AYUCND60 Rheumatoid arthritis
AYUCND61 Schizophrenia
AYUCND62 Seizures
AYUCND63 Senility
AYUCND64 Sinusitis
AYUCND65 Skin problems
AYUCND66 Sprain or strain
AYUCND67 Stroke
AYUCND68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
AYUCND69 Filled problem
AYUCND70 Filled problem
AYUCND71 Ulcer
AYUCND72 Urinary problem
AYUCND73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
AYUCND74 Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

AYUCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
 AYUCND76 Weight problem
 AYUCND77 Back pain or problem
 AYUCND78 Head or chest cold
 AYUCND79 Neck pain or problem
 AYUCND80 Severe headache or migraine
 AYUCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
 AYUCND82 Other - specify
 AYUCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
 AYUCND84 Other allergies
 AYUCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
 AYUCND86 Other musculoskeletal
 AYUCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.078_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AYUCONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: None

Condition count for ayurveda

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.079_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: AYU_SPEC

For what health problems or conditions did you use ayurveda?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYUCND82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda for an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: None

Used ayurveda for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.080_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_MOST

Final Documentation Name: AYU_MOST

For which ONE of these health conditions did you use ayurveda the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AYUCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using ayurveda to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using ayurveda to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the AYUCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which ayurveda was used the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - 02 Angina
 - 03 Anxiety
 - 04 Asthma
 - 05 Arthritis
 - 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - 07 Autism
 - 08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - 09 Bipolar Disorder
 - 10 Birth defect
 - 11 Cancer
 - 12 Cholesterol
 - 13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - 16 Coronary heart disease
 - 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - 18 Dental pain
 - 19 Depression
 - 20 Diabetes
 - 21 Emphysema
 - 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - 24 Fibromyalgia
 - 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - 26 Gout
 - 27 Gum disease
 - 28 Gynecologic problem
 - 29 Hay fever
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althalt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

30	Hearing problem
31	Heart attack
32	Other heart condition or disease
33	Hernia
34	Hypertension
35	Inflammatory bowel disease
36	Influenza or pneumonia
37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
38	Irritable bowel
39	Jaw pain
40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
42	Liver problem
43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
44	Lupus
45	Mania or psychosis
46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
47	Menopause
48	Menstrual problems
49	Mental retardation
50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
52	Other developmental problem
53	Other injury
54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
55	Phobia or fears
56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
57	Poor circulation in legs
58	Prostate trouble or impotence
59	Regular headaches
60	Rheumatoid arthritis
61	Schizophrenia
62	Seizures
63	Senility
64	Sinusitis
65	Skin problems
66	Sprain or strain
67	Stroke
68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
69	Filled problem
70	Filled problem
71	Ulcer
72	Urinary problem
73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
74	Vision problem
75	Weak or failing kidneys
76	Weight problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.082_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_MED1-AYU_MED6

Final Documentation Name: AYUMED00

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which ayurveda was used the most]:
No conventional medical treatment?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AYU_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which ayurveda was used the most

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.082_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_MED1-AYU_MED6

Final Documentation Name: AYUMED01

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which ayurveda was used the most]:
Prescription medications?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AYU_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which ayurveda was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.082_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_MED1-AYU_MED6

Final Documentation Name: AYUMED02

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which ayurveda was used the most]:
Over-the-counter medications?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AYU_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which ayurveda was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.082_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_MED1-AYU_MED6

Final Documentation Name: AYUMED03

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which ayurveda was used the most]:
Surgery?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AYU_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which ayurveda was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.082_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_MED1-AYU_MED6

Final Documentation Name: AYUMED04

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which ayurveda was used the most]:
Physical therapy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AYU_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which ayurveda was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.082_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_MED1-AYU_MED6

Final Documentation Name: AYUMED05

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which ayurveda was used the most]:
Mental health counseling?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AYU_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have used ayurveda for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which ayurveda was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.084_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: AYU_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill: condition for which ayurveda was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying ayurveda?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYUMED01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used ayurveda for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which ayurveda was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.084_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: AYU_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill: condition for which ayurveda was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying ayurveda?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYUMED02(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used ayurveda for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which ayurveda was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.084_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: AYU_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill: condition for which ayurveda was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying ayurveda?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYUMED03(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used ayurveda for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which ayurveda was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.084_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: AYU_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill: condition for which ayurveda was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying ayurveda?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYUMED04(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used ayurveda for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which ayurveda was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.084_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: AYU_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill: condition for which ayurveda was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying ayurveda?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYUMED05(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used ayurveda for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which ayurveda was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.086_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_ENG

Final Documentation Name: AYU_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ayurveda for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; enhance energy

Notes: None

Used ayurveda to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.088_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_WEL

Final Documentation Name: AYU_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ayurveda for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Used ayurveda for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.090_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_IMM

Final Documentation Name: AYU_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ayurveda for any of these reasons: To improve or inhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; improve immune function

Notes: None

Used ayurveda to improve or inhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.092_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: AYU_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ayurveda for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used ayurveda because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.094_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: AYU_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ayurveda for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used ayurveda because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.096_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: AYU_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ayurveda for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; health care provider

Notes: None

Used ayurveda because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.098_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_FFC

Final Documentation Name: AYU_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ayurveda for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: None

Used ayurveda because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.100_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYU_DISC

Final Documentation Name: AYUDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of ayurveda?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYU_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of ayurveda

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.102_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AYUPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of ayurveda: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of ayurveda

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of ayurveda

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.102_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AYUPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of ayurveda: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of ayurveda

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of ayurveda

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.102_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AYUPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of ayurveda: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of ayurveda

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of ayurveda

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.102_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AYUPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of ayurveda: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of ayurveda

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of ayurveda

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.102_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AYUPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of ayurveda: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of ayurveda

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of ayurveda

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.102_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AYUPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of ayurveda: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of ayurveda

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/social worker know about use of ayurveda

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.102_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: AYUPROF1-AYUPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AYUPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of ayurveda: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AYUDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for ayurveda during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of ayurveda

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: ayurveda; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of ayurveda

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.104_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_USEM

Final Documentation Name: BIO_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for biofeedback?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_EVER(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for biofeedback

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: None

Saw practitioner for biofeedback, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.106_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_NUMB

Final Documentation Name: BIO_NUM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for biofeedback?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: None

Number of times saw practitioner for biofeedback

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.108_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_PAY

Final Documentation Name: BIO_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner for biofeedback?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner for biofeedback

- | | |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000-499 | \$0-\$499 |
| 500 | \$500 or more |
| 997 | Refused |
| 998 | Not ascertained |
| 999 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.110_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_TRET

Final Documentation Name: BIO_TRET

Did you use biofeedback for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; conditions

Notes: None

Used biofeedback for a specific health problem or condition

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.112_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: BIOCND01-BIOCND82

Final Documentation Name: BIOCLST

For what health problems or conditions did you use biofeedback?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Used biofeedback for CONDITION

BIOCND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
BIOCND02	Angina
BIOCND03	Anxiety
BIOCND04	Asthma
BIOCND05	Arthritis
BIOCND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
BIOCND07	Autism
BIOCND08	Benign tumors, cysts
BIOCND09	Bipolar disorder
BIOCND10	Birth defect
BIOCND11	Cancer
BIOCND12	Cholesterol
BIOCND13	Chronic Bronchitis
BIOCND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
BIOCND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
BIOCND16	Coronary heart disease
BIOCND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
BIOCND18	Dental pain
BIOCND19	Depression
BIOCND20	Diabetes
BIOCND21	Emphysema
BIOCND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
BIOCND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
BIOCND24	Fibromyalgia
BIOCND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
BIOCND26	Gout
BIOCND27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

BIOCND28	Gynecologic problem
BIOCND29	Hay fever
BIOCND30	Hearing problem
BIOCND31	Heart attack
BIOCND32	Other heart condition or disease
BIOCND33	Hernia
BIOCND34	Hypertension
BIOCND35	Inflammatory bowel disease
BIOCND36	Influenza or pneumonia
BIOCND37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
BIOCND38	Irritable bowel
BIOCND39	Jaw pain
BIOCND40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
BIOCND41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
BIOCND42	Liver problem
BIOCND43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
BIOCND44	Lupus
BIOCND45	Mania or psychosis
BIOCND46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
BIOCND47	Menopause
BIOCND48	Menstrual problems
BIOCND49	Mental retardation
BIOCND50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
BIOCND51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
BIOCND52	Other developmental problem
BIOCND53	Other injury
BIOCND54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
BIOCND55	Phobia or fears
BIOCND56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
BIOCND57	Poor circulation in legs
BIOCND58	Prostate trouble or impotence
BIOCND59	Regular headaches
BIOCND60	Rheumatoid arthritis
BIOCND61	Schizophrenia
BIOCND62	Seizures
BIOCND63	Senility
BIOCND64	Sinusitis
BIOCND65	Skin problems
BIOCND66	Sprain or strain
BIOCND67	Stroke
BIOCND68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
BIOCND69	Filled problem
BIOCND70	Filled problem
BIOCND71	Ulcer
BIOCND72	Urinary problem
BIOCND73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
BIOCND74	Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

BIOCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
BIOCND76 Weight problem
BIOCND77 Back pain or problem
BIOCND78 Head or chest cold
BIOCND79 Neck pain or problem
BIOCND80 Severe headache or migraine
BIOCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
BIOCND82 Other - specify
BIOCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
BIOCND84 Other allergies
BIOCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
BIOCND86 Other musculoskeletal
BIOCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.112_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: BIOCONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: None

Condition count for biofeedback

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.113_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: BIO_SPEC

For what health problems or conditions did you use biofeedback?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIOCND82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback for an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: None

Used biofeedback for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.114_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_MOST

Final Documentation Name: BIO_MOST

For which ONE of these health conditions did you use biofeedback the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= BIOCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using biofeedback to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using biofeedback to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the BIOCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which biofeedback was used the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - 02 Angina
 - 03 Anxiety
 - 04 Asthma
 - 05 Arthritis
 - 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - 07 Autism
 - 08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - 09 Bipolar Disorder
 - 10 Birth defect
 - 11 Cancer
 - 12 Cholesterol
 - 13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - 16 Coronary heart disease
 - 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - 18 Dental pain
 - 19 Depression
 - 20 Diabetes
 - 21 Emphysema
 - 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - 24 Fibromyalgia
 - 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - 26 Gout
 - 27 Gum disease
 - 28 Gynecologic problem
 - 29 Hay fever
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.116_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_MED1-BIO_MED6

Final Documentation Name: BIOMED00

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which biofeedback was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= BIO_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which biofeedback was used the most

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.116_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_MED1-BIO_MED6

Final Documentation Name: BIOMED01

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which biofeedback was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= BIO_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which biofeedback was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.116_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_MED1-BIO_MED6

Final Documentation Name: BIOMED02

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which biofeedback was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= BIO_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which biofeedback was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.116_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_MED1-BIO_MED6

Final Documentation Name: BIOMED03

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which biofeedback was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= BIO_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which biofeedback was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.116_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_MED1-BIO_MED6

Final Documentation Name: BIOMED04

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which biofeedback was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= BIO_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which biofeedback was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.116_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_MED1-BIO_MED6

Final Documentation Name: BIOMED05

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which biofeedback was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= BIO_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have used biofeedback for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which biofeedback was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.118_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: BIO_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill: condition for which biofeedback was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying biofeedback?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIOMED01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used biofeedback for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which biofeedback was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.118_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: BIO_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill: condition for which biofeedback was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying biofeedback?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIOMED02(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used biofeedback for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which biofeedback was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.118_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: BIO_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill: condition for which biofeedback was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying biofeedback?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIOMED03(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used biofeedback for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which biofeedback was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.118_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: BIO_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill: condition for which biofeedback was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying biofeedback?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIOMED04(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used biofeedback for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which biofeedback was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.118_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: BIO_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill: condition for which biofeedback was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying biofeedback?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIOMED05(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used biofeedback for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which biofeedback was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.120_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_ENG

Final Documentation Name: BIO_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use biofeedback for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; enhance energy

Notes: None

Used biofeedback to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.122_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_WEL

Final Documentation Name: BIO_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use biofeedback for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Used biofeedback for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.124_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_IMM

Final Documentation Name: BIO_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use biofeedback for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; improve immune function

Notes: None

Used biofeedback to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.126_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: BIO_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use biofeedback for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used biofeedback because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.128_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: BIO_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use biofeedback for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used biofeedback because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.130_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: BIO_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use biofeedback for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; health care provider

Notes: None

Used biofeedback because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.132_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_FFC

Final Documentation Name: BIO_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use biofeedback for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: None

Used biofeedback because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.134_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIO_DISC

Final Documentation Name: BIODISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of biofeedback?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIO_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of biofeedback

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.136_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7

Final Documentation Name: BIOPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of biofeedback: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIODISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of biofeedback

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of biofeedback

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.136_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7

Final Documentation Name: BIOPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of biofeedback: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIODISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of biofeedback

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of biofeedback

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.136_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7

Final Documentation Name: BIOPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of biofeedback: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIODISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of biofeedback

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of biofeedback

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.136_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7

Final Documentation Name: BIOPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of biofeedback: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIODISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of biofeedback

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of biofeedback

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.136_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7

Final Documentation Name: BIOPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of biofeedback: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIODISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of biofeedback

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of biofeedback

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.136_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7

Final Documentation Name: BIOPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of biofeedback: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIODISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of biofeedback

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/social worker know about use of biofeedback

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.136_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: BIOPROF1-BIOPROF7

Final Documentation Name: BIOPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of biofeedback: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BIODISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for biofeedback during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of biofeedback

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: biofeedback; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of biofeedback

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.138_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_USEM

Final Documentation Name: CHE_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for chelation therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_EVER(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for chelation therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: None

Saw practitioner for chelation therapy, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.140_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_NUMB

Final Documentation Name: CHE_NUM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for chelation therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: None

Number of times saw practitioner for chelation therapy

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.142_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_PAY

Final Documentation Name: CHE_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner for chelation therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner for chelation therapy

- | | |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000-499 | \$0-\$499 |
| 500 | \$500 or more |
| 997 | Refused |
| 998 | Not ascertained |
| 999 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.144_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_TRET

Final Documentation Name: CHE_TRET

Did you use chelation therapy for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; conditions

Notes: None

Used chelation therapy for a specific health problem or condition

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.146_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: CHECND01-CHECND82

Final Documentation Name: CHECLST

For what health problems or conditions did you use chelation therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Used chelation therapy for CONDITION

CHECND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
CHECND02	Angina
CHECND03	Anxiety
CHECND04	Asthma
CHECND05	Arthritis
CHECND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
CHECND07	Autism
CHECND08	Benign tumors, cysts
CHECND09	Bipolar disorder
CHECND10	Birth defect
CHECND11	Cancer
CHECND12	Cholesterol
CHECND13	Chronic Bronchitis
CHECND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
CHECND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
CHECND16	Coronary heart disease
CHECND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
CHECND18	Dental pain
CHECND19	Depression
CHECND20	Diabetes
CHECND21	Emphysema
CHECND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
CHECND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
CHECND24	Fibromyalgia
CHECND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
CHECND26	Gout
CHECND27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althalt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

CHECND28 Gynecologic problem
CHECND29 Hay fever
CHECND30 Hearing problem
CHECND31 Heart attack
CHECND32 Other heart condition or disease
CHECND33 Hernia
CHECND34 Hypertension
CHECND35 Inflammatory bowel disease
CHECND36 Influenza or pneumonia
CHECND37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
CHECND38 Irritable bowel
CHECND39 Jaw pain
CHECND40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
CHECND41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
CHECND42 Liver problem
CHECND43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
CHECND44 Lupus
CHECND45 Mania or psychosis
CHECND46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
CHECND47 Menopause
CHECND48 Menstrual problems
CHECND49 Mental retardation
CHECND50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
CHECND51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
CHECND52 Other developmental problem
CHECND53 Other injury
CHECND54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
CHECND55 Phobia or fears
CHECND56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
CHECND57 Poor circulation in legs
CHECND58 Prostate trouble or impotence
CHECND59 Regular headaches
CHECND60 Rheumatoid arthritis
CHECND61 Schizophrenia
CHECND62 Seizures
CHECND63 Senility
CHECND64 Sinusitis
CHECND65 Skin problems
CHECND66 Sprain or strain
CHECND67 Stroke
CHECND68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
CHECND69 Filled problem
CHECND70 Filled problem
CHECND71 Ulcer
CHECND72 Urinary problem
CHECND73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
CHECND74 Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

CHECND75 Weak or failing kidneys
CHECND76 Weight problem
CHECND77 Back pain or problem
CHECND78 Head or chest cold
CHECND79 Neck pain or problem
CHECND80 Severe headache or migraine
CHECND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
CHECND82 Other - specify
CHECND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
CHECND84 Other allergies
CHECND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
CHECND86 Other musculoskeletal
CHECND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.146_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: CHECONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: None

Condition count for chelation therapy

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.147_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: CHE_SPEC

For what health problems or conditions did you use chelation therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHECND82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy for an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: None

Used chelation therapy for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.148_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_MOST

Final Documentation Name: CHE_MOST

For which ONE of these health conditions did you use chelation therapy the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= CHECONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using chelation therapy to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using chelation therapy to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the CHECONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which chelation therapy was used the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - 02 Angina
 - 03 Anxiety
 - 04 Asthma
 - 05 Arthritis
 - 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - 07 Autism
 - 08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - 09 Bipolar Disorder
 - 10 Birth defect
 - 11 Cancer
 - 12 Cholesterol
 - 13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - 16 Coronary heart disease
 - 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - 18 Dental pain
 - 19 Depression
 - 20 Diabetes
 - 21 Emphysema
 - 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - 24 Fibromyalgia
 - 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - 26 Gout
 - 27 Gum disease
 - 28 Gynecologic problem
 - 29 Hay fever
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.150_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_MED1-CHE_MED6

Final Documentation Name: CHEMED00

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which chelation therapy was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= CHE_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.150_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_MED1-CHE_MED6

Final Documentation Name: CHEMED01

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which chelation therapy was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= CHE_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.150_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_MED1-CHE_MED6

Final Documentation Name: CHEMED02

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which chelation therapy was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= CHE_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.150_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_MED1-CHE_MED6

Final Documentation Name: CHEMED03

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which chelation therapy was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= CHE_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.150_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_MED1-CHE_MED6

Final Documentation Name: CHEMED04

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which chelation therapy was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= CHE_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.150_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_MED1-CHE_MED6

Final Documentation Name: CHEMED05

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which chelation therapy was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= CHE_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have used chelation therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.152_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: CHE_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill: condition for which chelation therapy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying chelation therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEMED01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used chelation therapy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.152_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: CHE_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill: condition for which chelation therapy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying chelation therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEMED02(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used chelation therapy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.152_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: CHE_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill: condition for which chelation therapy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying chelation therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEMED03(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used chelation therapy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.152_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: CHE_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill: condition for which chelation therapy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying chelation therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEMED04(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used chelation therapy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.152_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: CHE_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill: condition for which chelation therapy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying chelation therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEMED05(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used chelation therapy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which chelation therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.154_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_ENG

Final Documentation Name: CHE_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chelation therapy for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; enhance energy

Notes: None

Used chelation therapy to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.156_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_WEL

Final Documentation Name: CHE_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chelation therapy for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Used chelation therapy for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.158_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_IMM

Final Documentation Name: CHE_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chelation therapy for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; improve immune function

Notes: None

Used chelation therapy to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.160_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: CHE_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chelation therapy for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used chelation therapy because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.162_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: CHE_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chelation therapy for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used chelation therapy because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.164_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: CHE_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chelation therapy for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; health care provider

Notes: None

Used chelation therapy because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.166_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_FFC

Final Documentation Name: CHE_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chelation therapy for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: None

Used chelation therapy because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.168_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHE_DISC

Final Documentation Name: CHEDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chelation therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHE_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of chelation therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.170_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7

Final Documentation Name: CHEPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chelation therapy: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chelation therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of chelation therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.170_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7

Final Documentation Name: CHEPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chelation therapy: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chelation therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of chelation therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.170_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7

Final Documentation Name: CHEPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chelation therapy: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chelation therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of chelation therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.170_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7

Final Documentation Name: CHEPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chelation therapy: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chelation therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of chelation therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.170_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7

Final Documentation Name: CHEPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chelation therapy: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chelation therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of chelation therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.170_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7

Final Documentation Name: CHEPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chelation therapy: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chelation therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/social worker know about use of chelation therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.170_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: CHEPROF1-CHEPROF7

Final Documentation Name: CHEPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chelation therapy: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHEDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chelation therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chelation therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chelation therapy; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of chelation therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.172_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_USEM

Final Documentation Name: COM_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_EVER(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation

Notes: None

Saw practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.174_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_NUMB

Final Documentation Name: COM_NUM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation

Notes: None

Number of times saw practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.176_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_PAY

Final Documentation Name: COM_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

- | | |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000-499 | \$0-\$499 |
| 500 | \$500 or more |
| 997 | Refused |
| 998 | Not ascertained |
| 999 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.178_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_TRET

Final Documentation Name: COM_TRET

Did you use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; conditions

Notes: None

Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for a specific health problem or condition

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.180_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: COMCND01-COMCND82

Final Documentation Name: COMCLST

For what health problems or conditions did you use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for CONDITION

COMCND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
COMCND02	Angina
COMCND03	Anxiety
COMCND04	Asthma
COMCND05	Arthritis
COMCND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
COMCND07	Autism
COMCND08	Benign tumors, cysts
COMCND09	Bipolar disorder
COMCND10	Birth defect
COMCND11	Cancer
COMCND12	Cholesterol
COMCND13	Chronic Bronchitis
COMCND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
COMCND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
COMCND16	Coronary heart disease
COMCND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
COMCND18	Dental pain
COMCND19	Depression
COMCND20	Diabetes
COMCND21	Emphysema
COMCND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
COMCND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
COMCND24	Fibromyalgia
COMCND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
COMCND26	Gout

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

COMCND27 Gum disease
COMCND28 Gynecologic problem
COMCND29 Hay fever
COMCND30 Hearing problem
COMCND31 Heart attack
COMCND32 Other heart condition or disease
COMCND33 Hernia
COMCND34 Hypertension
COMCND35 Inflammatory bowel disease
COMCND36 Influenza or pneumonia
COMCND37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
COMCND38 Irritable bowel
COMCND39 Jaw pain
COMCND40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
COMCND41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
COMCND42 Liver problem
COMCND43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
COMCND44 Lupus
COMCND45 Mania or psychosis
COMCND46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
COMCND47 Menopause
COMCND48 Menstrual problems
COMCND49 Mental retardation
COMCND50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
COMCND51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
COMCND52 Other developmental problem
COMCND53 Other injury
COMCND54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
COMCND55 Phobia or fears
COMCND56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
COMCND57 Poor circulation in legs
COMCND58 Prostate trouble or impotence
COMCND59 Regular headaches
COMCND60 Rheumatoid arthritis
COMCND61 Schizophrenia
COMCND62 Seizures
COMCND63 Senility
COMCND64 Sinusitis
COMCND65 Skin problems
COMCND66 Sprain or strain
COMCND67 Stroke
COMCND68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
COMCND69 Filled problem
COMCND70 Filled problem
COMCND71 Ulcer
COMCND72 Urinary problem
COMCND73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

COMCND74 Vision problem
 COMCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
 COMCND76 Weight problem
 COMCND77 Back pain or problem
 COMCND78 Head or chest cold
 COMCND79 Neck pain or problem
 COMCND80 Severe headache or migraine
 COMCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
 COMCND82 Other - specify
 COMCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
 COMCND84 Other allergies
 COMCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
 COMCND86 Other musculoskeletal
 COMCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.180_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: COMCONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation

Notes: None

Condition count for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.181_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: COM_SPEC

For what health problems or conditions did you use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMCND82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation

Notes: None

Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.182_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MOST

Final Documentation Name: COM_MOST

For which ONE of these health conditions did you use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= COMCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the COMCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Acid reflux or heartburn |
| 02 | Angina |
| 03 | Anxiety |
| 04 | Asthma |
| 05 | Arthritis |
| 06 | Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity |
| 07 | Autism |
| 08 | Benign tumors, cysts |
| 09 | Bipolar Disorder |
| 10 | Birth defect |
| 11 | Cancer |
| 12 | Cholesterol |
| 13 | Chronic Bronchitis |
| 14 | Circulation problems (other than in the legs) |
| 15 | Constipation severe enough to require medication |
| 16 | Coronary heart disease |
| 17 | Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease |
| 18 | Dental pain |
| 19 | Depression |
| 20 | Diabetes |
| 21 | Emphysema |
| 22 | Excessive sleepiness during the day |
| 23 | Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco |
| 24 | Fibromyalgia |
| 25 | Fracture, bone/joint injury |
| 26 | Gout |
| 27 | Gum disease |
| 28 | Gynecologic problem |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

29	Hay fever
30	Hearing problem
31	Heart attack
32	Other heart condition or disease
33	Hernia
34	Hypertension
35	Inflammatory bowel disease
36	Influenza or pneumonia
37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
38	Irritable bowel
39	Jaw pain
40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
42	Liver problem
43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
44	Lupus
45	Mania or psychosis
46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
47	Menopause
48	Menstrual problems
49	Mental retardation
50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
52	Other developmental problem
53	Other injury
54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
55	Phobia or fears
56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
57	Poor circulation in legs
58	Prostate trouble or impotence
59	Regular headaches
60	Rheumatoid arthritis
61	Schizophrenia
62	Seizures
63	Senility
64	Sinusitis
65	Skin problems
66	Sprain or strain
67	Stroke
68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
69	Filled problem
70	Filled problem
71	Ulcer
72	Urinary problem
73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
74	Vision problem
75	Weak or failing kidneys

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

76	Weight problem
77	Back pain or problem
78	Head or chest cold
79	Neck pain or problem
80	Severe headache or migraine
81	Stomach or intestinal illness
82	Other - specify
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ALT.184_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MED1-COM_MED6

Final Documentation Name: COMMED00

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= COM_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.184_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MED1-COM_MED6

Final Documentation Name: COMMED01

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= COM_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.184_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MED1-COM_MED6

Final Documentation Name: COMMED02

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= COM_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.184_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MED1-COM_MED6

Final Documentation Name: COMMED03

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= COM_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.184_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MED1-COM_MED6

Final Documentation Name: COMMED04

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= COM_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.184_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MED1-COM_MED6

Final Documentation Name: COMMED05

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= COM_MOST'(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.186_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: COM_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill: condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMMED01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.186_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: COM_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill: condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMMED02(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.186_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: COM_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill: condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMMED03(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.186_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: COM_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill: condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMMED04(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.186_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: COM_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill: condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMMED05(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.188_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_ENG

Final Documentation Name: COM_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; enhance energy

Notes: None

Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.190_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_WEL

Final Documentation Name: COM_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.192_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_IMM

Final Documentation Name: COM_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; improve immune function

Notes: None

Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.194_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: COM_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.196_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: COM_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for any of these reasons: Medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.198_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: COM_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; health care provider

Notes: None

Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.200_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_FFC

Final Documentation Name: COM_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation

Notes: None

Used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.202_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_DISC

Final Documentation Name: COMDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.204_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COMPROF1-COMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: COMPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.204_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COMPROF1-COMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: COMPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.204_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: COMPROF1-COMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: COMPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.204_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: COMPROF1-COMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: COMPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.204_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: COMPROF1-COMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: COMPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.204_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: COMPROF1-COMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: COMPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: Psychologist or social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/social worker know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.204_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: COMPROF1-COMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: COMPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.206_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: COMMNOT1

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months: Never thought about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because I never thought about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.206_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: COMMNOT2

**Please tell me the reasons why you have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months:
No reason.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months for no reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.206_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: COMMNOT3

**Please tell me the reasons why you have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months:
Didn't need it in the last 12 months.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because I didn't need it in the last 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.206_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: COMMNOT4

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months: It didn't work for me before.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because it didn't work for me before

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.206_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: COMMNOT5

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months: It costs too much.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because it costs too much

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.206_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: COMMNOT6

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months: I had side effects last time.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because I had side effects last time

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.206_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: COMMNOT7

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months: A health care provider told me not to use it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because a health care provider told me not to use it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.206_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: COMMNOT8

**Please tell me the reasons why you have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months:
Medical science has not shown that it works.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months because medical science has not shown that it works

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.206_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_MNOT1-COM_MNOT9

Final Documentation Name: COMMNOT9

**Please tell me the reasons why you have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months:
Some other reason.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason not used

Notes: None

Did not use chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation during the past 12 months for some other reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.208_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_SDEF

Final Documentation Name: COM_SDEF

What kinds of side effects did you have?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMMNOT6(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who had side effects from chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; side effects

Notes: None

Kinds of side effects from chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

Question ID: ALT.210_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_ATT

Final Documentation Name: COM_ATT

Did any of these require medical attention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COMMNOT6(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who had side effects from chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation

Notes: None

Side effects from chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation required medical attention

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.212_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: COMNNT01

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: Never heard of it/don't know much about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because I never heard of it/don't know much about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.212_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: COMNNT02

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: Never thought about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because I never thought about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.212_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: COMNNT03

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: No reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for no reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.212_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: COMNNT04

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: Don't need it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because I don't need it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.212_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: COMNNT05

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: Don't believe in it/doesn't work.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because I don't believe in it/doesn't work

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.212_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: COMNNT06

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: It costs too much.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because it costs too much

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.212_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: COMNNT07

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: It is not safe to use.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because it is not safe to use

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.212_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: COMNNT08

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: A health care provider told me not to use it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because a health care provider told me not to use it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.212_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: COMNNT09

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: Medical science has not shown that it works.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation because medical science has not shown that it works

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.212_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: COM_NNOT1-COM_NNOT10

Final Documentation Name: COMNNT10

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation: Some other reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COM_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: chiropractic; osteopathic manipulation; reason never used

Notes: None

Never used chiropractic or osteopathic manipulation for some other reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.214_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_USEM

Final Documentation Name: EHT_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for energy healing therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_EVER(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for energy healing therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy

Notes: None

Saw practitioner for energy healing therapy, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.216_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_NUMB

Final Documentation Name: EHT_NUM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for energy healing therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy

Notes: None

Number of times saw practitioner for energy healing therapy

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.218_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_PAY

Final Documentation Name: EHT_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner for energy healing therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner for energy healing therapy

000-499	\$0-\$499
500	\$500 or more
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: ALT.220_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_TRET

Final Documentation Name: EHT_TRET

Did you use energy healing therapy for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; conditions

Notes: None

Used energy healing therapy for a specific health problem or condition

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.222_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: EHTCND01-EHTCND82

Final Documentation Name: EHTCLST

For what health problems or conditions did you use energy healing therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Used energy healing therapy for CONDITION

EHTCND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
EHTCND02	Angina
EHTCND03	Anxiety
EHTCND04	Asthma
EHTCND05	Arthritis
EHTCND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
EHTCND07	Autism
EHTCND08	Benign tumors, cysts
EHTCND09	Bipolar disorder
EHTCND10	Birth defect
EHTCND11	Cancer
EHTCND12	Cholesterol
EHTCND13	Chronic Bronchitis
EHTCND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
EHTCND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
EHTCND16	Coronary heart disease
EHTCND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
EHTCND18	Dental pain
EHTCND19	Depression
EHTCND20	Diabetes
EHTCND21	Emphysema
EHTCND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
EHTCND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
EHTCND24	Fibromyalgia
EHTCND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
EHTCND26	Gout
EHTCND27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

EHTCND28 Gynecologic problem
EHTCND29 Hay fever
EHTCND30 Hearing problem
EHTCND31 Heart attack
EHTCND32 Other heart condition or disease
EHTCND33 Hernia
EHTCND34 Hypertension
EHTCND35 Inflammatory bowel disease
EHTCND36 Influenza or pneumonia
EHTCND37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
EHTCND38 Irritable bowel
EHTCND39 Jaw pain
EHTCND40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
EHTCND41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
EHTCND42 Liver problem
EHTCND43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
EHTCND44 Lupus
EHTCND45 Mania or psychosis
EHTCND46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
EHTCND47 Menopause
EHTCND48 Menstrual problems
EHTCND49 Mental retardation
EHTCND50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
EHTCND51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
EHTCND52 Other developmental problem
EHTCND53 Other injury
EHTCND54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
EHTCND55 Phobia or fears
EHTCND56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadriplegia
EHTCND57 Poor circulation in legs
EHTCND58 Prostate trouble or impotence
EHTCND59 Regular headaches
EHTCND60 Rheumatoid arthritis
EHTCND61 Schizophrenia
EHTCND62 Seizures
EHTCND63 Senility
EHTCND64 Sinusitis
EHTCND65 Skin problems
EHTCND66 Sprain or strain
EHTCND67 Stroke
EHTCND68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
EHTCND69 Filled problem
EHTCND70 Filled problem
EHTCND71 Ulcer
EHTCND72 Urinary problem
EHTCND73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
EHTCND74 Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

EHTCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
 EHTCND76 Weight problem
 EHTCND77 Back pain or problem
 EHTCND78 Head or chest cold
 EHTCND79 Neck pain or problem
 EHTCND80 Severe headache or migraine
 EHTCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
 EHTCND82 Other - specify
 EHTCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
 EHTCND84 Other allergies
 EHTCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
 EHTCND86 Other musculoskeletal
 EHTCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.222_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: EHTCONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy

Notes: None

Condition count for energy healing therapy

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.223_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: EHT_SPEC

For what health problems or conditions did you use energy healing therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHTCND82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy for an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy

Notes: None

Used energy healing therapy for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.224_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_MOST

Final Documentation Name: EHT_MOST

For which ONE of these health conditions did you use energy healing therapy the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= EHTCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using energy healing therapy to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using energy healing therapy to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the EHTCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Acid reflux or heartburn |
| 02 | Angina |
| 03 | Anxiety |
| 04 | Asthma |
| 05 | Arthritis |
| 06 | Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity |
| 07 | Autism |
| 08 | Benign tumors, cysts |
| 09 | Bipolar Disorder |
| 10 | Birth defect |
| 11 | Cancer |
| 12 | Cholesterol |
| 13 | Chronic Bronchitis |
| 14 | Circulation problems (other than in the legs) |
| 15 | Constipation severe enough to require medication |
| 16 | Coronary heart disease |
| 17 | Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease |
| 18 | Dental pain |
| 19 | Depression |
| 20 | Diabetes |
| 21 | Emphysema |
| 22 | Excessive sleepiness during the day |
| 23 | Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco |
| 24 | Fibromyalgia |
| 25 | Fracture, bone/joint injury |
| 26 | Gout |
| 27 | Gum disease |
| 28 | Gynecologic problem |
| 29 | Hay fever |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

77	Back pain or problem
78	Head or chest cold
79	Neck pain or problem
80	Severe headache or migraine
81	Stomach or intestinal illness
82	Other - specify
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ALT.226_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_MED1-EHT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: EHTMED00

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= EHT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most

1	Mentioned
2	Not mentioned
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.226_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_MED1-EHT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: EHTMED01

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= EHT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.226_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_MED1-EHT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: EHTMED02

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= EHT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.226_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_MED1-EHT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: EHTMED03

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= EHT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.226_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_MED1-EHT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: EHTMED04

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= EHT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.226_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_MED1-EHT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: EHTMED05

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= EHT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have used energy healing therapy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.228_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: EHT_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill: condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying energy healing therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHTMED01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used energy healing therapy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.228_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: EHT_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill: condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying energy healing therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHTMED02(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used energy healing therapy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.228_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: EHT_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill: condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying energy healing therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHTMED03(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used energy healing therapy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.228_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: EHT_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill: condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying energy healing therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHTMED04(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used energy healing therapy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.228_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: EHT_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill: condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying energy healing therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHTMED05(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used energy healing therapy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which energy healing therapy was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.230_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_ENG

Final Documentation Name: EHT_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use energy healing therapy for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; enhance energy

Notes: None

Used energy healing therapy to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.232_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_WEL

Final Documentation Name: EHT_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use energy healing therapy for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Used energy healing therapy for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.234_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_IMM

Final Documentation Name: EHT_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use energy healing therapy for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; improve immune function

Notes: None

Used energy healing therapy to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.236_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: EHT_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use energy healing therapy for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used energy healing therapy because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.238_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: EHT_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use energy healing therapy for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used energy healing therapy because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.240_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: EHT_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use energy healing therapy for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; health care provider

Notes: None

Used energy healing therapy because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.242_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_FFC

Final Documentation Name: EHT_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use energy healing therapy for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy

Notes: None

Used energy healing therapy because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.244_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHT_DISC

Final Documentation Name: EHTDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of energy healing therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of energy healing therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.246_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: EHTPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of energy healing therapy: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of energy healing therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of energy healing therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.246_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: EHTPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of energy healing therapy: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of energy healing therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of energy healing therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.246_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: EHTPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of energy healing therapy: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of energy healing therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of energy healing therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.246_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: EHTPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of energy healing therapy: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of energy healing therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of energy healing therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.246_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: EHTPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of energy healing therapy: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of energy healing therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of energy healing therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.246_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: EHTPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of energy healing therapy: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of energy healing therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/social worker know about use of energy healing therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.246_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: EHTPROF1-EHTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: EHTPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of energy healing therapy: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EHTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for energy healing therapy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of energy healing therapy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: energy healing therapy; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of energy healing therapy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.248_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_USEM

Final Documentation Name: HYP_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for hypnosis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_EVER(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for hypnosis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis

Notes: None

Saw practitioner for hypnosis, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.250_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_NUMB

Final Documentation Name: HYP_NUM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for hypnosis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis

Notes: None

Number of times saw practitioner for hypnosis

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.252_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_PAY

Final Documentation Name: HYP_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner for hypnosis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner for hypnosis

- | | |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000-499 | \$0-\$499 |
| 500 | \$500 or more |
| 997 | Refused |
| 998 | Not ascertained |
| 999 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.254_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_TRET

Final Documentation Name: HYP_TRET

Did you use hypnosis for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; conditions

Notes: None

Used hypnosis for a specific health problem or condition

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.256_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: HYPCND01-HYPCND82

Final Documentation Name: HYPCLST

For what health problems or conditions did you use hypnosis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have used hypnosis for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Used hypnosis for CONDITION

HYPCND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
HYPCND02	Angina
HYPCND03	Anxiety
HYPCND04	Asthma
HYPCND05	Arthritis
HYPCND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
HYPCND07	Autism
HYPCND08	Benign tumors, cysts
HYPCND09	Bipolar disorder
HYPCND10	Birth defect
HYPCND11	Cancer
HYPCND12	Cholesterol
HYPCND13	Chronic Bronchitis
HYPCND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
HYPCND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
HYPCND16	Coronary heart disease
HYPCND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
HYPCND18	Dental pain
HYPCND19	Depression
HYPCND20	Diabetes
HYPCND21	Emphysema
HYPCND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
HYPCND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
HYPCND24	Fibromyalgia
HYPCND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
HYPCND26	Gout
HYPCND27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

HYPEND28	Gynecologic problem
HYPEND29	Hay fever
HYPEND30	Hearing problem
HYPEND31	Heart attack
HYPEND32	Other heart condition or disease
HYPEND33	Hernia
HYPEND34	Hypertension
HYPEND35	Inflammatory bowel disease
HYPEND36	Influenza or pneumonia
HYPEND37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
HYPEND38	Irritable bowel
HYPEND39	Jaw pain
HYPEND40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
HYPEND41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
HYPEND42	Liver problem
HYPEND43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
HYPEND44	Lupus
HYPEND45	Mania or psychosis
HYPEND46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
HYPEND47	Menopause
HYPEND48	Menstrual problems
HYPEND49	Mental retardation
HYPEND50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
HYPEND51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
HYPEND52	Other developmental problem
HYPEND53	Other injury
HYPEND54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
HYPEND55	Phobia or fears
HYPEND56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadriplegia
HYPEND57	Poor circulation in legs
HYPEND58	Prostate trouble or impotence
HYPEND59	Regular headaches
HYPEND60	Rheumatoid arthritis
HYPEND61	Schizophrenia
HYPEND62	Seizures
HYPEND63	Senility
HYPEND64	Sinusitis
HYPEND65	Skin problems
HYPEND66	Sprain or strain
HYPEND67	Stroke
HYPEND68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
HYPEND69	Filled problem
HYPEND70	Filled problem
HYPEND71	Ulcer
HYPEND72	Urinary problem
HYPEND73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
HYPEND74	Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

HYPCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
HYPCND76 Weight problem
HYPCND77 Back pain or problem
HYPCND78 Head or chest cold
HYPCND79 Neck pain or problem
HYPCND80 Severe headache or migraine
HYPCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
HYPCND82 Other - specify
HYPCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
HYPCND84 Other allergies
HYPCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
HYPCND86 Other musculoskeletal
HYPCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.256_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HYPCONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have used hypnosis for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis

Notes: None

Condition count for hypnosis

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.257_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: HYP_SPEC

For what health problems or conditions did you use hypnosis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPCND82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have used hypnosis for an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis

Notes: None

Used hypnosis for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.258_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_MOST

Final Documentation Name: HYP_MOST

For which ONE of these health conditions did you use hypnosis the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HYPCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have used hypnosis for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using hypnosis to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using hypnosis to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the HYPCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which hypnosis was used the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - 02 Angina
 - 03 Anxiety
 - 04 Asthma
 - 05 Arthritis
 - 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - 07 Autism
 - 08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - 09 Bipolar Disorder
 - 10 Birth defect
 - 11 Cancer
 - 12 Cholesterol
 - 13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - 16 Coronary heart disease
 - 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - 18 Dental pain
 - 19 Depression
 - 20 Diabetes
 - 21 Emphysema
 - 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - 24 Fibromyalgia
 - 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - 26 Gout
 - 27 Gum disease
 - 28 Gynecologic problem
 - 29 Hay fever
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 77 Back pain or problem
- 78 Head or chest cold
- 79 Neck pain or problem
- 80 Severe headache or migraine
- 81 Stomach or intestinal illness
- 82 Other - specify
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.260_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_MED1-HYP_MED6

Final Documentation Name: HYPMED00

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which hypnosis was used the most]:
No conventional medical treatment?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HYP_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have used hypnosis for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which hypnosis was used the most

- 1 Mentioned
 - 2 Not mentioned
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.260_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_MED1-HYP_MED6

Final Documentation Name: HYPMED01

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which hypnosis was used the most]:
Prescription medications?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HYP_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have used hypnosis for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which hypnosis was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.260_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_MED1-HYP_MED6

Final Documentation Name: HYPMED02

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which hypnosis was used the most]:
Over-the-counter medications?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HYP_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have used hypnosis for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which hypnosis was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.260_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_MED1-HYP_MED6

Final Documentation Name: HYPMED03

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which hypnosis was used the most]:
Surgery?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HYP_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have used hypnosis for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which hypnosis was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.260_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_MED1-HYP_MED6

Final Documentation Name: HYPMED04

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which hypnosis was used the most]:
Physical therapy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HYP_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have used hypnosis for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which hypnosis was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.260_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_MED1-HYP_MED6

Final Documentation Name: HYPMED05

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which hypnosis was used the most]:
Mental health counseling?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HYP_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have used hypnosis for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which hypnosis was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.262_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: HYP_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill: condition for which hypnosis was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying hypnosis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPMED01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used hypnosis for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which hypnosis was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.262_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: HYP_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill: condition for which hypnosis was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying hypnosis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPMED02(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used hypnosis for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which hypnosis was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.262_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: HYP_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill: condition for which hypnosis was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying hypnosis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPMED03(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used hypnosis for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which hypnosis was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.262_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: HYP_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill: condition for which hypnosis was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying hypnosis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPMED04(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used hypnosis for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which hypnosis was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.262_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: HYP_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill: condition for which hypnosis was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying hypnosis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPMED05(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used hypnosis for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which hypnosis was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.264_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_ENG

Final Documentation Name: HYP_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use hypnosis for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; enhance energy

Notes: None

Used hypnosis to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.266_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_WEL

Final Documentation Name: HYP_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use hypnosis for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Used hypnosis for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.268_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_IMM

Final Documentation Name: HYP_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use hypnosis for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; improve immune function

Notes: None

Used hypnosis to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.270_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: HYP_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use hypnosis for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used hypnosis because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.272_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: HYP_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use hypnosis for any of these reasons: Medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used hypnosis because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.274_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: HYP_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use hypnosis for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; health care provider

Notes: None

Used hypnosis because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.276_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_FFC

Final Documentation Name: HYP_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use hypnosis for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis

Notes: None

Used hypnosis because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.278_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP_DISC

Final Documentation Name: HYPDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of hypnosis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYP_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of hypnosis

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.280_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYPPROF1-HYPPROF7

Final Documentation Name: HYPPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of hypnosis: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of hypnosis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of hypnosis

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.280_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYPPROF1-HYPPROF7

Final Documentation Name: HYPPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of hypnosis: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of hypnosis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of hypnosis

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.280_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYPPROF1-HYPPROF7

Final Documentation Name: HYPPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of hypnosis: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of hypnosis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of hypnosis

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.280_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYPPROF1-HYPPROF7

Final Documentation Name: HYPPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of hypnosis: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of hypnosis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of hypnosis

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.280_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYPPROF1-HYPPROF7

Final Documentation Name: HYPPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of hypnosis: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of hypnosis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of hypnosis

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.280_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYPPROF1-HYPPROF7

Final Documentation Name: HYPPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of hypnosis: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of hypnosis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/ social worker know about use of hypnosis

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.280_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: HYP PROF1-HYP PROF7

Final Documentation Name: HYP PRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of hypnosis: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for hypnosis during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of hypnosis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: hypnosis; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of hypnosis

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.282_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_USEM

Final Documentation Name: MAS_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for massage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_EVER(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for massage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: None

Saw practitioner for massage, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.284_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_NUMB

Final Documentation Name: MAS_NUM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for massage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: None

Number of times saw practitioner for massage

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.286_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_PAY

Final Documentation Name: MAS_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner for massage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner for massage

- | | |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000-499 | \$0-\$499 |
| 500 | \$500 or more |
| 997 | Refused |
| 998 | Not ascertained |
| 999 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.288_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_TRET

Final Documentation Name: MAS_TRET

Did you use massage for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; conditions

Notes: None

Used massage for a specific health problem or condition

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.290_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: MASCND01-MASCND82

Final Documentation Name: MASCLST

For what health problems or conditions did you use massage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Used massage for CONDITION

MASCND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
MASCND02	Angina
MASCND03	Anxiety
MASCND04	Asthma
MASCND05	Arthritis
MASCND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
MASCND07	Autism
MASCND08	Benign tumors, cysts
MASCND09	Bipolar disorder
MASCND10	Birth defect
MASCND11	Cancer
MASCND12	Cholesterol
MASCND13	Chronic Bronchitis
MASCND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
MASCND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
MASCND16	Coronary heart disease
MASCND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
MASCND18	Dental pain
MASCND19	Depression
MASCND20	Diabetes
MASCND21	Emphysema
MASCND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
MASCND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
MASCND24	Fibromyalgia
MASCND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
MASCND26	Gout
MASCND27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althalt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

MASCND28 Gynecologic problem
MASCND29 Hay fever
MASCND30 Hearing problem
MASCND31 Heart attack
MASCND32 Other heart condition or disease
MASCND33 Hernia
MASCND34 Hypertension
MASCND35 Inflammatory bowel disease
MASCND36 Influenza or pneumonia
MASCND37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
MASCND38 Irritable bowel
MASCND39 Jaw pain
MASCND40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
MASCND41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
MASCND42 Liver problem
MASCND43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
MASCND44 Lupus
MASCND45 Mania or psychosis
MASCND46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
MASCND47 Menopause
MASCND48 Menstrual problems
MASCND49 Mental retardation
MASCND50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
MASCND51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
MASCND52 Other developmental problem
MASCND53 Other injury
MASCND54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
MASCND55 Phobia or fears
MASCND56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
MASCND57 Poor circulation in legs
MASCND58 Prostate trouble or impotence
MASCND59 Regular headaches
MASCND60 Rheumatoid arthritis
MASCND61 Schizophrenia
MASCND62 Seizures
MASCND63 Senility
MASCND64 Sinusitis
MASCND65 Skin problems
MASCND66 Sprain or strain
MASCND67 Stroke
MASCND68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
MASCND69 Filled problem
MASCND70 Filled problem
MASCND71 Ulcer
MASCND72 Urinary problem
MASCND73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
MASCND74 Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

MASCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
MASCND76 Weight problem
MASCND77 Back pain or problem
MASCND78 Head or chest cold
MASCND79 Neck pain or problem
MASCND80 Severe headache or migraine
MASCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
MASCND82 Other - specify
MASCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
MASCND84 Other allergies
MASCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
MASCND86 Other musculoskeletal
MASCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.290_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MASCONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: None

Condition count for massage

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.291_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: MAS_SPEC

For what health problems or conditions did you use massage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MASCND82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage for an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: None

Used massage for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.292_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_MOST

Final Documentation Name: MAS_MOST

For which ONE of these health conditions did you use massage the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MASCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using massage to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using massage to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the MASCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which massage was used the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - 02 Angina
 - 03 Anxiety
 - 04 Asthma
 - 05 Arthritis
 - 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - 07 Autism
 - 08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - 09 Bipolar Disorder
 - 10 Birth defect
 - 11 Cancer
 - 12 Cholesterol
 - 13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - 16 Coronary heart disease
 - 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - 18 Dental pain
 - 19 Depression
 - 20 Diabetes
 - 21 Emphysema
 - 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - 24 Fibromyalgia
 - 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - 26 Gout
 - 27 Gum disease
 - 28 Gynecologic problem
 - 29 Hay fever
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 77 Back pain or problem
- 78 Head or chest cold
- 79 Neck pain or problem
- 80 Severe headache or migraine
- 81 Stomach or intestinal illness
- 82 Other - specify
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.294_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_MED1-MAS_MED6

Final Documentation Name: MASMED00

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which massage was used the most]:
No conventional medical treatment?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MAS_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which massage was used the most

- 1 Mentioned
 - 2 Not mentioned
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.294_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_MED1-MAS_MED6

Final Documentation Name: MASMED01

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which massage was used the most]:
Prescription medications?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MAS_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which massage was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.294_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_MED1-MAS_MED6

Final Documentation Name: MASMED02

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which massage was used the most]:
Over-the-counter medications?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MAS_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which massage was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.294_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_MED1-MAS_MED6

Final Documentation Name: MASMED03

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which massage was used the most]:
Surgery?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MAS_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which massage was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.294_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_MED1-MAS_MED6

Final Documentation Name: MASMED04

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which massage was used the most]:
Physical therapy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MAS_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which massage was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.294_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_MED1-MAS_MED6

Final Documentation Name: MASMED05

**Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which massage was used the most]:
Mental health counseling?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MAS_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have used massage for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which massage was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.296_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: MAS_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill: condition for which massage was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying massage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MASMED01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used massage for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which massage was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.296_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: MAS_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill: condition for which massage was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying massage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MASMED02(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used massage for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which massage was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.296_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: MAS_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill: condition for which massage was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying massage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MASMED03(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used massage for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which massage was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.296_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: MAS_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill: condition for which massage was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying massage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MASMED04(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used massage for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which massage was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.296_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: MAS_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill: condition for which massage was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying massage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MASMED05(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used massage for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which massage was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.298_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_ENG

Final Documentation Name: MAS_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use massage for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; enhance energy

Notes: None

Used massage to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.300_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_WEL

Final Documentation Name: MAS_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use massage for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Used massage for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.302_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_IMM

Final Documentation Name: MAS_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use massage for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; improve immune function

Notes: None

Used massage to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.304_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: MAS_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use massage for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used massage because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.306_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: MAS_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use massage for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used massage because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.308_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: MAS_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use massage for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; health care provider

Notes: None

Used massage because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.310_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_FFC

Final Documentation Name: MAS_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use massage for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: None

Used massage because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.312_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MAS_DISC

Final Documentation Name: MASDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of massage?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MAS_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of massage

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.314_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MASPROF1-MASPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MASPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of massage: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MASDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of massage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of massage

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.314_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MASPROF1-MASPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MASPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of massage: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MASDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of massage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of massage

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.314_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: MASPROF1-MASPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MASPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of massage: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MASDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of massage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of massage

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.314_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: MASPROF1-MASPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MASPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of massage: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MASDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of massage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of massage

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.314_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: MASPROF1-MASPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MASPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of massage: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MASDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of massage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of massage

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.314_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: MASPROF1-MASPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MASPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of massage: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MASDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of massage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/ social worker know about use of massage

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.314_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: MASPROF1-MASPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MASPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of massage: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MASDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for massage during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of massage

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: massage; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of massage

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.316_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_USEM

Final Documentation Name: NAT_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for naturopathy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_EVER(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a provider or practitioner for naturopathy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: None

Saw practitioner for naturopathy, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.318_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_NUMB

Final Documentation Name: NAT_NUM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for naturopathy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: None

Number of times saw practitioner for naturopathy

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.320_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_PAY

Final Documentation Name: NAT_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner for naturopathy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner for naturopathy

- | | |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000-499 | \$0-\$499 |
| 500 | \$500 or more |
| 997 | Refused |
| 998 | Not ascertained |
| 999 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.322_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_TRET

Final Documentation Name: NAT_TRET

Did you use naturopathy for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: None

Used naturopathy for a specific health problem or condition

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.324_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: NATCND01-NATCND82

Final Documentation Name: NATCLST

For what health problems or conditions did you use naturopathy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Used naturopathy for CONDITION

NATCND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
NATCND02	Angina
NATCND03	Anxiety
NATCND04	Asthma
NATCND05	Arthritis
NATCND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
NATCND07	Autism
NATCND08	Benign tumors, cysts
NATCND09	Bipolar disorder
NATCND10	Birth defect
NATCND11	Cancer
NATCND12	Cholesterol
NATCND13	Chronic Bronchitis
NATCND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
NATCND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
NATCND16	Coronary heart disease
NATCND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
NATCND18	Dental pain
NATCND19	Depression
NATCND20	Diabetes
NATCND21	Emphysema
NATCND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
NATCND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
NATCND24	Fibromyalgia
NATCND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
NATCND26	Gout
NATCND27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althalt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

NATCND28 Gynecologic problem
NATCND29 Hay fever
NATCND30 Hearing problem
NATCND31 Heart attack
NATCND32 Other heart condition or disease
NATCND33 Hernia
NATCND34 Hypertension
NATCND35 Inflammatory bowel disease
NATCND36 Influenza or pneumonia
NATCND37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
NATCND38 Irritable bowel
NATCND39 Jaw pain
NATCND40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
NATCND41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
NATCND42 Liver problem
NATCND43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
NATCND44 Lupus
NATCND45 Mania or psychosis
NATCND46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
NATCND47 Menopause
NATCND48 Menstrual problems
NATCND49 Mental retardation
NATCND50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
NATCND51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
NATCND52 Other developmental problem
NATCND53 Other injury
NATCND54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
NATCND55 Phobia or fears
NATCND56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
NATCND57 Poor circulation in legs
NATCND58 Prostate trouble or impotence
NATCND59 Regular headaches
NATCND60 Rheumatoid arthritis
NATCND61 Schizophrenia
NATCND62 Seizures
NATCND63 Senility
NATCND64 Sinusitis
NATCND65 Skin problems
NATCND66 Sprain or strain
NATCND67 Stroke
NATCND68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
NATCND69 Filled problem
NATCND70 Filled problem
NATCND71 Ulcer
NATCND72 Urinary problem
NATCND73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
NATCND74 Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

NATCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
 NATCND76 Weight problem
 NATCND77 Back pain or problem
 NATCND78 Head or chest cold
 NATCND79 Neck pain or problem
 NATCND80 Severe headache or migraine
 NATCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
 NATCND82 Other - specify
 NATCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
 NATCND84 Other allergies
 NATCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
 NATCND86 Other musculoskeletal
 NATCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.324_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: NATCONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: None

Condition count for naturopathy

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.325_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: NAT_SPEC

For what health problems or conditions did you use naturopathy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NATCND82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy for an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: None

Used naturopathy for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.326_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_MOST

Final Documentation Name: NAT_MOST

For which ONE of these health conditions did you use naturopathy the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= NATCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using naturopathy to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using naturopathy to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the NATCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which naturopathy was used the most

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Acid reflux or heartburn |
| 02 | Angina |
| 03 | Anxiety |
| 04 | Asthma |
| 05 | Arthritis |
| 06 | Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity |
| 07 | Autism |
| 08 | Benign tumors, cysts |
| 09 | Bipolar Disorder |
| 10 | Birth defect |
| 11 | Cancer |
| 12 | Cholesterol |
| 13 | Chronic Bronchitis |
| 14 | Circulation problems (other than in the legs) |
| 15 | Constipation severe enough to require medication |
| 16 | Coronary heart disease |
| 17 | Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease |
| 18 | Dental pain |
| 19 | Depression |
| 20 | Diabetes |
| 21 | Emphysema |
| 22 | Excessive sleepiness during the day |
| 23 | Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco |
| 24 | Fibromyalgia |
| 25 | Fracture, bone/joint injury |
| 26 | Gout |
| 27 | Gum disease |
| 28 | Gynecologic problem |
| 29 | Hay fever |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.328_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_MED1-NAT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: NATMED00

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which naturopathy was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= NAT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which naturopathy was used the most

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.328_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_MED1-NAT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: NATMED01

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which naturopathy was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= NAT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which naturopathy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.328_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_MED1-NAT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: NATMED02

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which naturopathy was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= NAT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which naturopathy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.328_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_MED1-NAT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: NATMED03

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which naturopathy was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= NAT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which naturopathy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.328_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_MED1-NAT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: NATMED04

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which naturopathy was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= NAT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which naturopathy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.328_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_MED1-NAT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: NATMED05

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which naturopathy was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= NAT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have used naturopathy for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which naturopathy was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.330_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: NAT_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill: condition for which naturopathy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying naturopathy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NATMED01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used naturopathy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which naturopathy was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.330_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: NAT_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill: condition for which naturopathy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying naturopathy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NATMED02(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used naturopathy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which naturopathy was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.330_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: NAT_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill: condition for which naturopathy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying naturopathy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NATMED03(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used naturopathy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which naturopathy was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.330_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: NAT_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill: condition for which naturopathy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying naturopathy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NATMED04(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used naturopathy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which naturopathy was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.330_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: NAT_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill: condition for which naturopathy was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying naturopathy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NATMED05(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used naturopathy for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which naturopathy was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.332_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_ENG

Final Documentation Name: NAT_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use naturopathy for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; enhance energy

Notes: None

Used naturopathy to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.334_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_WEL

Final Documentation Name: NAT_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use naturopathy for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Used naturopathy for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.336_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_IMM

Final Documentation Name: NAT_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use naturopathy for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; improve immune function

Notes: None

Used naturopathy to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.338_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: NAT_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use naturopathy for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used naturopathy because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.340_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: NAT_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use naturopathy for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used naturopathy because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.342_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: NAT_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use naturopathy for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; health care provider

Notes: None

Used naturopathy because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.344_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_FFC

Final Documentation Name: NAT_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use naturopathy for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: None

Used naturopathy because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.346_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAT_DISC

Final Documentation Name: NATDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of naturopathy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of naturopathy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.348_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: NATPROF1-NATPROF7

Final Documentation Name: NATPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of naturopathy: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NATDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of naturopathy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of naturopathy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.348_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: NATPROF1-NATPROF7

Final Documentation Name: NATPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of naturopathy: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NATDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of naturopathy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of naturopathy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.348_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: NATPROF1-NATPROF7

Final Documentation Name: NATPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of naturopathy: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NATDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of naturopathy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of naturopathy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.348_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: NATPROF1-NATPROF7

Final Documentation Name: NATPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of naturopathy: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NATDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of naturopathy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of naturopathy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.348_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: NATPROF1-NATPROF7

Final Documentation Name: NATPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of naturopathy: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NATDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of naturopathy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of naturopathy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.348_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: NATPROF1-NATPROF7

Final Documentation Name: NATPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of naturopathy: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NATDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of naturopathy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/social worker know about use of naturopathy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.348_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: NATPROF1-NATPROF7

Final Documentation Name: NATPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of naturopathy: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NATDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for naturopathy during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of naturopathy

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: naturopathy; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of naturopathy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.350_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8

Final Documentation Name: CUR_EVER

Have you ever seen any of the following practitioners . . . Curandero?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Curandero

Notes: None

Ever saw a Curandero

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.350_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8

Final Documentation Name: ESP_EVER

Have you ever seen any of the following practitioners . . . Espiritista?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Espiritista

Notes: None

Ever saw an Espiritista

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.350_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8

Final Documentation Name: YER_EVER

Have you ever seen any of the following practitioners . . . Hierbero or Yerbera?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Hierbero or Yerbera

Notes: None

Ever saw a Hierbero or Yerbera

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.350_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8

Final Documentation Name: SHA_EVER

Have you ever seen any of the following practitioners . . . Shaman?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Shaman

Notes: None

Ever saw a Shaman

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.350_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8

Final Documentation Name: BOT_EVER

Have you ever seen any of the following practitioners . . . Botanica?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Botanica

Notes: None

Ever saw a Botanica

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.350_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8

Final Documentation Name: NAH_EVER

Have you ever seen any of the following practitioners . . . Native American Healer/Medicine Man?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Native American Healer/Medicine Man

Notes: None

Ever saw a Native American Healer/Medicine Man

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.350_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8

Final Documentation Name: SBD_EVER

Have you ever seen any of the following practitioners . . . Sobador?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Sobador

Notes: None

Ever saw a Sobador

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.350_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_EVER1-TRD_EVER8

Final Documentation Name: TRDNEVER

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Traditional healer

Notes: None

Never saw a traditional healer

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.364_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: CUR_USEM

Final Documentation Name: CUR_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a Curandero?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CUR_EVER (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a Curandero

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Curandero

Notes: None

Saw a Curandero, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.366_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ESP_USEM

Final Documentation Name: ESP_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see an Espiritista?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ESP_EVER (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen an Espiritista

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Espiritista

Notes: None

Saw an Espiritista, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.368_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YER_USEM

Final Documentation Name: YER_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a Hierbero or Yerbera?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YER_EVER (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a Hierbero/Yerbera

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Hierbero or Yerbera

Notes: None

Saw a Hierbero or Yerbera, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.370_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SHA_USEM

Final Documentation Name: SHA_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a Shaman?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHA_EVER (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a Shaman

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Shaman

Notes: None

Saw a Shaman, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.372_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: BOT_USEM

Final Documentation Name: BOT_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a Botanica?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and BOT_EVER (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a Botanica

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Botanica

Notes: None

Saw a Botanica, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.374_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: NAH_USEM

Final Documentation Name: NAH_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a Native American Healer or Medicine Man?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NAH_EVER (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a Native American Healer or Medicine Man

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Native American Healer/Medicine Man

Notes: None

Saw a Native American Healer or Medicine Man, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.376_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: SBD_USEM

Final Documentation Name: SBD_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a Sobador?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SBD_EVER (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a Sobador

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Sobador

Notes: None

Saw a Sobador, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.377_00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: TRDUSECT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (CUR_USEM(e) = 1 or ESP_USEM(e) = 1 or YER_USEM(e) = 1 or SHA_USEM(e) = 1 or BOT_USEM(e) = 1 or NAH_USEM(e) = 1 or SBD_USEM(e) = 1)

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen at least one traditional healer during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer

Notes: None

Number of traditional healers used

1-7 1-7 traditional healers

Question ID: ALT.378_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_MOST

Final Documentation Name: TRD_MOST

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, which practitioner, [fill: type of traditional healer], did you see the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDUSECT >= 1

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen at least one traditional healer during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using more than one traditional healer during the past 12 months were administered this question, sample adults who reported using only one traditional healer during the past 12 months are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the TRDUSECT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Traditional healer seen the most

01	Curandero
02	Espiritista
03	Hierbero or Yerbera
04	Shaman
05	Botanica
06	Native American Healer/Medicine man
07	Sobador
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.380_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_NUMB

Final Documentation Name: TRD_NUM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRD_MOST(e) IN ('01','02','03','04','05','06','07')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer

Notes: None

Number of times saw a traditional healer

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.382_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_PAY

Final Documentation Name: TRD_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRD_MOST(e) IN ('01','02','03','04','05','06','07')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit for traditional healer

- | | |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000-499 | \$0-\$499 |
| 500 | \$500 or more |
| 997 | Refused |
| 998 | Not ascertained |
| 999 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.384_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_TRET

Final Documentation Name: TRD_TRET

Did you see [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most] for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRD_MOST(e) IN ('01','02','03','04','05','06','07')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; conditions

Notes: None

Saw a traditional healer for a specific health problem or condition

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.386_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: TRDCND01-TRDCND82

Final Documentation Name: TRDCLST

For which health problems or conditions did you see [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRD_TRET (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have seen a traditional healer for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Saw a traditional healer for CONDITION

TRDCND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
TRDCND02	Angina
TRDCND03	Anxiety
TRDCND04	Asthma
TRDCND05	Arthritis
TRDCND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
TRDCND07	Autism
TRDCND08	Benign tumors, cysts
TRDCND09	Bipolar disorder
TRDCND10	Birth defect
TRDCND11	Cancer
TRDCND12	Cholesterol
TRDCND13	Chronic Bronchitis
TRDCND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
TRDCND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
TRDCND16	Coronary heart disease
TRDCND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
TRDCND18	Dental pain
TRDCND19	Depression
TRDCND20	Diabetes
TRDCND21	Emphysema
TRDCND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
TRDCND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
TRDCND24	Fibromyalgia
TRDCND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
TRDCND26	Gout
TRDCND27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

TRDCND28	Gynecologic problem
TRDCND29	Hay fever
TRDCND30	Hearing problem
TRDCND31	Heart attack
TRDCND32	Other heart condition or disease
TRDCND33	Hernia
TRDCND34	Hypertension
TRDCND35	Inflammatory bowel disease
TRDCND36	Influenza or pneumonia
TRDCND37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
TRDCND38	Irritable bowel
TRDCND39	Jaw pain
TRDCND40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
TRDCND41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
TRDCND42	Liver problem
TRDCND43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
TRDCND44	Lupus
TRDCND45	Mania or psychosis
TRDCND46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
TRDCND47	Menopause
TRDCND48	Menstrual problems
TRDCND49	Mental retardation
TRDCND50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
TRDCND51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
TRDCND52	Other developmental problem
TRDCND53	Other injury
TRDCND54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
TRDCND55	Phobia or fears
TRDCND56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadriplegia
TRDCND57	Poor circulation in legs
TRDCND58	Prostate trouble or impotence
TRDCND59	Regular headaches
TRDCND60	Rheumatoid arthritis
TRDCND61	Schizophrenia
TRDCND62	Seizures
TRDCND63	Senility
TRDCND64	Sinusitis
TRDCND65	Skin problems
TRDCND66	Sprain or strain
TRDCND67	Stroke
TRDCND68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
TRDCND69	Filled problem
TRDCND70	Filled problem
TRDCND71	Ulcer
TRDCND72	Urinary problem
TRDCND73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
TRDCND74	Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

TRDCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
 TRDCND76 Weight problem
 TRDCND77 Back pain or problem
 TRDCND78 Head or chest cold
 TRDCND79 Neck pain or problem
 TRDCND80 Severe headache or migraine
 TRDCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
 TRDCND82 Other - specify
 TRDCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
 TRDCND84 Other allergies
 TRDCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
 TRDCND86 Other musculoskeletal
 TRDCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.386_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: TRDCONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRD_TRET (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have seen a traditional healer for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer

Notes: None

Condition count for traditional healers

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.387_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: TRD_SPEC

For which health problems or conditions did you see [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDCND82(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have seen a traditional healer for an other specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer

Notes: None

Saw a traditional healer for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.388_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_CONM

Final Documentation Name: TRD_CONM

For which ONE of these health conditions did you see [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most] the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= TRDCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have seen a traditional healer for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using a traditional healer to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using a traditional healer to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the TRDCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - 02 Angina
 - 03 Anxiety
 - 04 Asthma
 - 05 Arthritis
 - 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - 07 Autism
 - 08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - 09 Bipolar Disorder
 - 10 Birth defect
 - 11 Cancer
 - 12 Cholesterol
 - 13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - 16 Coronary heart disease
 - 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - 18 Dental pain
 - 19 Depression
 - 20 Diabetes
 - 21 Emphysema
 - 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - 24 Fibromyalgia
 - 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - 26 Gout
 - 27 Gum disease
 - 28 Gynecologic problem
 - 29 Hay fever
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.390_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_MED1-TRD_MED6

Final Documentation Name: TRDMED00

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a traditional healer was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= TRD_CONM(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have seen a traditional healer for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.390_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_MED1-TRD_MED6

Final Documentation Name: TRDMED01

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a traditional healer was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= TRD_CONM(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have seen a traditional healer for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.390_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_MED1-TRD_MED6

Final Documentation Name: TRDMED02

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a traditional healer was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= TRD_CONM(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have seen a traditional healer for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.390_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_MED1-TRD_MED6

Final Documentation Name: TRDMED03

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a traditional healer was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= TRD_CONM(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have seen a traditional healer for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.390_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_MED1-TRD_MED6

Final Documentation Name: TRDMED04

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a traditional healer was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= TRD_CONM(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have seen a traditional healer for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.390_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_MED1-TRD_MED6

Final Documentation Name: TRDMED05

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a traditional healer was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= TRD_CONM(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have seen a traditional healer for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.392_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: TRD_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill1: condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most] before, at about the same time, or after seeing [fill2: type of traditional healer seen the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDMED01 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they saw a traditional healer for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.392_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: TRD_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill1: condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most] before, at about the same time, or after seeing [fill2: type of traditional healer seen the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDMED02 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they saw a traditional healer for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.392_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: TRD_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill1: condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most] before, at about the same time, or after seeing [fill2: type of traditional healer seen the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDMED03 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they saw a traditional healer for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.392_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: TRD_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill1: condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most] before, at about the same time, or after seeing [fill2: type of traditional healer seen the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDMED04 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they saw a traditional healer for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.392_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: TRD_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill1: condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most] before, at about the same time, or after seeing [fill2: type of traditional healer seen the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDMED05 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they saw a traditional healer for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which a traditional healer was seen the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.394_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_ENG

Final Documentation Name: TRD_ENG

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most] for any of these reasons:
To improve or enhance energy?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRD_MOST(e) IN ('01','02','03','04','05','06','07','97','99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; enhance energy

Notes: None

Saw a traditional healer to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.396_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_WEL

Final Documentation Name: TRD_WEL

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most] for any of these reasons:
For general wellness or general disease prevention?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRD_MOST(e) IN ('01','02','03','04','05','06','07','97','99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Saw a traditional healer for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.398_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_IMM

Final Documentation Name: TRD_IMM

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most] for any of these reasons:
To improve or enhance immune function?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRD_MOST(e) IN ('01','02','03','04','05','06','07','97','99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; improve immune function

Notes: None

Saw a traditional healer to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.400_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: TRD_NOHP

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most] for any of these reasons:
Because medical treatments did not help?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRD_MOST(e) IN ('01','02','03','04','05','06','07','97','99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; medical treatments

Notes: None

Saw a traditional healer because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.402_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: TRD_EXPS

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most] for any of these reasons:
Because medical treatments were too expensive?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRD_MOST(e) IN ('01','02','03','04','05','06','07','97','99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; medical treatments

Notes: None

Saw a traditional healer because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.404_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: TRD_SUGG

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most] for any of these reasons:
It was recommended by a health care provider?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRD_MOST(e) IN ('01','02','03','04','05','06','07','97','99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; health care provider

Notes: None

Saw a traditional healer because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.406_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_FFC

Final Documentation Name: TRD_FFC

**DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most] for any of these reasons:
It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRD_MOST(e) IN ('01','02','03','04','05','06','07','97','99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer

Notes: None

Saw a traditional healer because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.408_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRD_DISC

Final Documentation Name: TRDDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRD_MOST(e) IN ('01','02','03','04','05','06','07','97','99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of traditional healer

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.410_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7

Final Documentation Name: TRDPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most]: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a traditional healer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of traditional healer

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.410_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7

Final Documentation Name: TRDPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most]: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a traditional healer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of traditional healer

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.410_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7

Final Documentation Name: TRDPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most]: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a traditional healer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of traditional healer

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.410_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7

Final Documentation Name: TRDPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most]: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a traditional healer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of traditional healer

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.410_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7

Final Documentation Name: TRDPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most]: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a traditional healer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of traditional healer

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.410_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7

Final Documentation Name: TRDPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most]: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a traditional healer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/social worker know about use of traditional healer

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.410_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRDPROF1-TRDPROF7

Final Documentation Name: TRDPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of traditional healer seen the most]: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRDDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a traditional healer during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a traditional healer

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: traditional healer; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of traditional healer

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.412_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FELD_EVE

Final Documentation Name: FELD_EVE

Have you EVER seen a practitioner or teacher for any of the following: Feldenkreis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Feldenkreis

Notes: None

Ever saw a practitioner for Feldenkreis

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.414_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ALEX_EVE

Final Documentation Name: ALEX_EVE

Have you EVER seen a practitioner or teacher for any of the following: Alexander Technique?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Alexander Technique

Notes: None

Ever saw a practitioner for Alexander Technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.416_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PIL_EVE

Final Documentation Name: PIL_EVE

Have you EVER seen a practitioner or teacher for any of the following . . . Pilates?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pilates

Notes: None

Ever saw a practitioner for Pilates

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.418_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRAG_EVE

Final Documentation Name: TRAG_EVE

Have you EVER seen a practitioner or teacher for any of the following . . . Trager Psychophysical Integration?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Trager Psychophysical Integration

Notes: None

Ever saw a practitioner for Trager Psychophysical Integration

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.420_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: FELD_USE

Final Documentation Name: FELD_USE

DRUING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner or teacher for Feldenkreis?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FELD_EVE (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a practitioner or teacher for Feldenkreis

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Feldenkreis

Notes: None

Saw a practitioner for Feldenkreis, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.422_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: ALEX_USE

Final Documentation Name: ALEX_USE

DRURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner or teacher for Alexander Technique?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALEX_EVE (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a practitioner or teacher for Alexander Technique

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Alexander Technique

Notes: None

Saw a practitioner for Alexander Technique, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.424_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PIL_USE

Final Documentation Name: PIL_USE

DRURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner or teacher for Pilates?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PIL_EVE (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a practitioner or teacher for Pilates

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pilates

Notes: None

Saw a practitioner for Pilates, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.426_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: TRAG_USE

Final Documentation Name: TRAG_USE

DRUING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner or teacher for Trager Psychophysical Intergration?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and TRAG_EVE (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a practitioner or teacher for Trager Psychophysical Intergration

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Trager Psychophysical Integration

Notes: None

Saw a practitioner for Trager Psychophysical Intergration, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.427_00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MOVUSECT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FELD_USE(e) = 1 or ALEX_USE(e) = 1 or PIL_USE(e) = 1 or TRAG_USE(e) = 1)

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who seen a practitioner or teacher for at least one movement technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique

Notes: None

Number of movement techniques used

- | | |
|-----|-------------------------|
| 1-4 | 1-4 movement techniques |
|-----|-------------------------|

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.428_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_MOST

Final Documentation Name: MOV_MOST

DRURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, for which technique, [fill: type of movement technique], did you see a practitioner or teacher the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVUSECT >= 1

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for at least one movement technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using more than one movement technique during the past 12 months were administered this question, sample adults who reported using only one movement technique during the past 12 months are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the MOVUSECT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Movement technique saw practitioner for the most

- 1 Feldenkreis
 - 2 Alexander Technique
 - 3 Pilates
 - 4 Trager Psychophysical Integration
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.430_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_NUMB

Final Documentation Name: MOV_NUM

DRUING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner or teacher for [fill: type of movement technique used the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOV_MOST(e) IN ('1','2','3','4')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique

Notes: None

Number of times saw a practitioner or teacher for movement technique

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.432_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_PAY

Final Documentation Name: MOV_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner or teacher for [fill: type of movement technique used the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOV_MOST(e) IN ('1','2','3','4')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner or teacher for movement technique

- | | |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000-499 | \$0-\$499 |
| 500 | \$500 or more |
| 997 | Refused |
| 998 | Not ascertained |
| 999 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.434_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_TRET

Final Documentation Name: MOV_TRET

Did you use [fill: type of movement technique used the most] for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOV_MOST(e) IN ('1','2','3','4')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; conditions

Notes: None

Used a movement technique for a specific health problem or condition

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.436_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: MOVCOND01-MOVCOND82

Final Documentation Name: MOVCLST

For what health problems or conditions did you use [fill: type of movement technique used the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOV_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for movement technique during the past 12 months and have used movement technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Used a movement technique for CONDITION

MOVCOND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
MOVCOND02	Angina
MOVCOND03	Anxiety
MOVCOND04	Asthma
MOVCOND05	Arthritis
MOVCOND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
MOVCOND07	Autism
MOVCOND08	Benign tumors, cysts
MOVCOND09	Bipolar disorder
MOVCOND10	Birth defect
MOVCOND11	Cancer
MOVCOND12	Cholesterol
MOVCOND13	Chronic Bronchitis
MOVCOND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
MOVCOND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
MOVCOND16	Coronary heart disease
MOVCOND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
MOVCOND18	Dental pain
MOVCOND19	Depression
MOVCOND20	Diabetes
MOVCOND21	Emphysema
MOVCOND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
MOVCOND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
MOVCOND24	Fibromyalgia
MOVCOND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
MOVCOND26	Gout
MOVCOND27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

MOVCND28 Gynecologic problem
MOVCND29 Hay fever
MOVCND30 Hearing problem
MOVCND31 Heart attack
MOVCND32 Other heart condition or disease
MOVCND33 Hernia
MOVCND34 Hypertension
MOVCND35 Inflammatory bowel disease
MOVCND36 Influenza or pneumonia
MOVCND37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
MOVCND38 Irritable bowel
MOVCND39 Jaw pain
MOVCND40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
MOVCND41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
MOVCND42 Liver problem
MOVCND43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
MOVCND44 Lupus
MOVCND45 Mania or psychosis
MOVCND46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
MOVCND47 Menopause
MOVCND48 Menstrual problems
MOVCND49 Mental retardation
MOVCND50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
MOVCND51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
MOVCND52 Other developmental problem
MOVCND53 Other injury
MOVCND54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
MOVCND55 Phobia or fears
MOVCND56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
MOVCND57 Poor circulation in legs
MOVCND58 Prostate trouble or impotence
MOVCND59 Regular headaches
MOVCND60 Rheumatoid arthritis
MOVCND61 Schizophrenia
MOVCND62 Seizures
MOVCND63 Senility
MOVCND64 Sinusitis
MOVCND65 Skin problems
MOVCND66 Sprain or strain
MOVCND67 Stroke
MOVCND68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
MOVCND69 Filled problem
MOVCND70 Filled problem
MOVCND71 Ulcer
MOVCND72 Urinary problem
MOVCND73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
MOVCND74 Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

MOVCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
MOVCND76 Weight problem
MOVCND77 Back pain or problem
MOVCND78 Head or chest cold
MOVCND79 Neck pain or problem
MOVCND80 Severe headache or migraine
MOVCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
MOVCND82 Other - specify
MOVCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
MOVCND84 Other allergies
MOVCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
MOVCND86 Other musculoskeletal
MOVCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.436_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: MOVCONCT

Generated variable**Universe:** ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOV_TRET(e) = '1'**Description:** Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for movement technique during the past 12 months and have used movement technique for a specific health problem or condition**Sources:** None**Recodes:** None**Keywords:** movement technique**Notes:** None

Condition count for movement techniques

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.437_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: MOV_SPEC

For what health problems or conditions did you use [fill: type of movement technique used the most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVCND82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months and have used a movement technique for an other specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique

Notes: None

Used a movement technique for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.438_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_CONM

Final Documentation Name: MOV_CONM

For which ONE of these health conditions did you use [fill: type of movement technique used the most] the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MOVCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months and have used a movement technique for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using a movement technique to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using a movement technique to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the MOVCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which a movement technique was used the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
- 02 Angina
- 03 Anxiety
- 04 Asthma
- 05 Arthritis
- 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
- 07 Autism
- 08 Benign tumors, cysts
- 09 Bipolar Disorder
- 10 Birth defect
- 11 Cancer
- 12 Cholesterol
- 13 Chronic Bronchitis
- 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
- 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
- 16 Coronary heart disease
- 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
- 18 Dental pain
- 19 Depression
- 20 Diabetes
- 21 Emphysema
- 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
- 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
- 24 Fibromyalgia
- 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
- 26 Gout
- 27 Gum disease
- 28 Gynecologic problem
- 29 Hay fever

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.440_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_MED1-MOV_MED6

Final Documentation Name: MOVMED00

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which movement therapy was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MOV_CONM(e) <='82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for movement technique during the past 12 months and have used movement technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which a movement technique was used the most

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.440_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_MED1-MOV_MED6

Final Documentation Name: MOVMED01

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which movement therapy was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MOV_CONM(e) <='82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for movement technique during the past 12 months and have used movement technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which a movement technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.440_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_MED1-MOV_MED6

Final Documentation Name: MOVMED02

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which movement therapy was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MOV_CONM(e) <='82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for movement technique during the past 12 months and have used movement technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a movement technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.440_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_MED1-MOV_MED6

Final Documentation Name: MOVMED03

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which movement therapy was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MOV_CONM(e) <='82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for movement technique during the past 12 months and have used movement technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which a movement technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.440_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_MED1-MOV_MED6

Final Documentation Name: MOVMED04

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which movement therapy was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MOV_CONM(e) <='82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for movement technique during the past 12 months and have used movement technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which a movement technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.440_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_MED1-MOV_MED6

Final Documentation Name: MOVMED05

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which movement therapy was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= MOV_CONM(e) <='82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for movement technique during the past 12 months and have used movement technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which a movement technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.442_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: MOV_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill: condition for which movement technique was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying movement technique?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVMED01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used a movement technique for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which a movement technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.442_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: MOV_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill: condition for which movement technique was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying movement technique?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVMED02(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used a movement technique for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a movement technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.442_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: MOV_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill: condition for which movement technique was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying movement technique?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVMED03(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used a movement technique for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which a movement technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.442_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: MOV_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill: condition for which movement technique was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying movement technique?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVMED04(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used a movement technique for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which a movement technique was used the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.442_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: MOV_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill: condition for which movement technique was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying movement technique?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVMED05(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used a movement technique for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which a movement technique was used the most

- 1 Before
 - 2 At about the same time
 - 3 After
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.444_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_ENG

Final Documentation Name: MOV_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: type of movement technique] for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOV_MOST IN ('1','2','3','4','7','9')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; enhance energy

Notes: None

Used a movement technique to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.446_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_WEL

Final Documentation Name: MOV_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: type of movement technique] for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOV_MOST IN ('1','2','3','4','7','9')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Used a movement technique for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.448_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_IMM

Final Documentation Name: MOV_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: type of movement technique] for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOV_MOST IN ('1','2','3','4','7','9')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; improve immune function

Notes: None

Used a movement technique to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.450_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: MOV_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: type of movement technique] for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOV_MOST(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','7','9')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used a movement technique because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.452_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: MOV_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: type of movement technique] for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOV_MOST IN ('1','2','3','4','7','9')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used a movement technique because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.454_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: MOV_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: type of movement technique] for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOV_MOST IN ('1','2','3','4','7','9')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; health care provider

Notes: None

Used a movement technique because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.456_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_FFC

Final Documentation Name: MOV_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: type of movement technique] for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOV_MOST IN ('1','2','3','4','7','9')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique

Notes: None

Used a movement technique because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.458_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOV_DISC

Final Documentation Name: MOVDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of movement technique]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOV_MOST IN ('1','2','3','4','7','9')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of movement technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.460_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MOVPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of movement technique]: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of movement technique

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of movement technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.460_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MOVPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of movement technique]: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of movement technique

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of movement technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.460_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MOVPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of movement technique]: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of movement technique

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of movement technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.460_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MOVPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of movement technique]: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of movement technique

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of movement technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.460_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MOVPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of movement technique]: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of movement technique

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of movement technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.460_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MOVPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of movement technique]: Psychologist/Social Worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of movement technique

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/social worker know about use of movement technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.460_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: MOVPROF1-MOVPROF7

Final Documentation Name: MOVPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: type of movement technique]: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MOVDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner or teacher for movement technique during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of movement technique

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: movement technique; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of movement technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.470_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_EVER

Final Documentation Name: AHB_EVER

People take herbs and other non-vitamin supplements for a variety of reasons. By herbal supplement we mean pills, capsules or tablets that have been labeled as a dietary supplement. This does NOT include drinking herbal or green tea. Have you EVER taken any herbal supplements listed on this card for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal supplements

Notes: None

Ever taken any herbal supplements

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.472_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_USEM

Final Documentation Name: AHB_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you taken any herbal supplements listed on this card for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_EVER(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever taken herbal supplements

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal supplements

Notes: None

Taken herbal supplements, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.474_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_MO

Final Documentation Name: AHB_MO

DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, did you take any of these herbal supplements?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken herbal supplements during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal supplements

Notes: None

Taken herbal supplements, past 30 days

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.476_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: AHBTAK01-AHBTAK45

Final Documentation Name: AHBTLST

Please tell me which of these supplements you took in the PAST 30 DAYS. If you take more than one herb in a single supplement, select "combination herb pill."

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal supplements

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Took HERBAL SUPPLEMENT

- AHBTAK01 Combination herb pill
- AHBTAK02 Androstenedione
- AHBTAK03 Black cohosh
- AHBTAK04 Carnitine
- AHBTAK05 Chasteberry
- AHBTAK06 Chondroitin
- AHBTAK07 Coenzyme Q-10
- AHBTAK08 Comfrey
- AHBTAK09 Conjugated Linolenic Acid (CLA)
- AHBTAK10 Cranberry (pills, gelscaps)
- AHBTAK11 Creatine
- AHBTAK12 DHEA
- AHBTAK13 Echinacea
- AHBTAK14 Ephedra
- AHBTAK15 Evening primrose
- AHBTAK16 Feverfew
- AHBTAK17 Fiber or Psyllium (pills or powder)
- AHBTAK18 Fish oil or omega 3 or DHA fatty acid supplements
- AHBTAK19 Flaxseed Oil or Pills
- AHBTAK20 Garlic supplements (pills, gelscaps)
- AHBTAK21 Ginger pills or gelscaps
- AHBTAK22 Ginkgo biloba
- AHBTAK23 Ginseng
- AHBTAK24 Glucosamine
- AHBTAK25 Goldenseal
- AHBTAK26 Guarana
- AHBTAK27 Grape Seed Extract

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AHBTAK28	Green tea pills (not brewed tea)
AHBTAK29	EGCG (pills)
AHBTAK30	Hawthorn
AHBTAK31	Horny Goat Weed
AHBTAK32	Kava kava
AHBTAK33	Lecithin
AHBTAK34	Lutein
AHBTAK35	Lycopene
AHBTAK36	Melatonin
AHBTAK37	MSM (Methylsulfonylmethane)
AHBTAK38	Milk thistle
AHBTAK39	Prebiotics or Probiotics
AHBTAK40	SAM-e
AHBTAK41	Saw palmetto
AHBTAK42	Senna
AHBTAK43	Soy supplements or soy isoflavones
AHBTAK44	St. John's wort
AHBTAK45	Valerian

Question ID: ALT.476_46.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AHBTAKCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal supplements

Notes: None

Number of herbal supplements taken

01-40	1-40 herbal supplements
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.478_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_COMN

Final Documentation Name: AHB_COMN

How many different "combination herb pills" did you take?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBTA01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken at least one combination herb pill during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: combination herb pills

Notes: None

Number of combination herb pills taken

01-50	1-50 pills
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.480_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: AHBCM102-AHBCM146

Final Documentation Name: AHCM1LST

[Thinking of the two combination herb pills you take most often], which herbs are included in the [first] combination herb pill [or pills]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBTA01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken at least one combination herb pill during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; combination herb pills

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Herbs included in the first combination herb pill

AHBCM102	Androstenedione
AHBCM103	Black cohosh
AHBCM104	Carnitine
AHBCM105	Chasteberry
AHBCM106	Chondroitin
AHBCM107	Coenzyme Q-10
AHBCM108	Comfrey
AHBCM109	Conjugated Linolenic Acid (CLA)
AHBCM110	Cranberry (pills, gels)
AHBCM111	Creatine
AHBCM112	DHEA
AHBCM113	Echinacea
AHBCM114	Ephedra
AHBCM115	Evening primrose
AHBCM116	Feverfew
AHBCM117	Fiber or Psyllium (pills or powder)
AHBCM118	Fish oil or omega 3 or DHA fatty acid supplements
AHBCM119	Flaxseed Oil or Pills
AHBCM120	Garlic supplements (pills, gels)
AHBCM121	Ginger pills or gels
AHBCM122	Ginkgo biloba
AHBCM123	Ginseng
AHBCM124	Glucosamine
AHBCM125	Goldenseal
AHBCM126	Guarana
AHBCM127	Grape Seed Extract
AHBCM128	Green tea pills (not brewed tea)

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

AHBCM129	EGCG (pills)
AHBCM130	Hawthorn
AHBCM131	Horny Goat Weed
AHBCM132	Kava kava
AHBCM133	Lecithin
AHBCM134	Lutein
AHBCM135	Lycopene
AHBCM136	Melatonin
AHBCM137	MSM (Methylsulfonylmethane)
AHBCM138	Milk thistle
AHBCM139	Prebiotics or Probiotics
AHBCM140	SAM-e
AHBCM141	Saw palmetto
AHBCM142	Senna
AHBCM143	Soy supplements or soy isoflavones
AHBCM144	St. John's wort
AHBCM145	Valerian
AHBCM146	Other

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.482_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: AHBCM202-AHBCM246

Final Documentation Name: AHCM2LST

[Thinking of the two combination herb pills you take most often], which herbs are included in the second combination herb pill?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHB_COMN(e) <= '50')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more combination herb pills during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; combination herb pills

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Herbs included in the second combination herb pill

AHBCM202	Androstenedione
AHBCM203	Black cohosh
AHBCM204	Carnitine
AHBCM205	Chasteberry
AHBCM206	Chondroitin
AHBCM207	Coenzyme Q-10
AHBCM208	Comfrey
AHBCM209	Conjugated Linolenic Acid (CLA)
AHBCM210	Cranberry (pills, gelcaps)
AHBCM211	Creatine
AHBCM212	DHEA
AHBCM213	Echinacea
AHBCM214	Ephedra
AHBCM215	Evening primrose
AHBCM216	Feverfew
AHBCM217	Fiber or Psyllium (pills or powder)
AHBCM218	Fish oil or omega 3 or DHA fatty acid supplements
AHBCM219	Flaxseed Oil or Pills
AHBCM220	Garlic supplements (pills, gelcaps)
AHBCM221	Ginger pills or gelcaps
AHBCM222	Ginkgo biloba
AHBCM223	Ginseng
AHBCM224	Glucosamine
AHBCM225	Goldenseal
AHBCM226	Guarana
AHBCM227	Grape Seed Extract
AHBCM228	Green tea pills (not brewed tea)

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

AHBCM229	EGCG (pills)
AHBCM230	Hawthorn
AHBCM231	Horny Goat Weed
AHBCM232	Kava kava
AHBCM233	Lecithin
AHBCM234	Lutein
AHBCM235	Lycopene
AHBCM236	Melatonin
AHBCM237	MSM (Methylsulfonylmethane)
AHBCM238	Milk thistle
AHBCM239	Prebiotics or Probiotics
AHBCM240	SAM-e
AHBCM241	Saw palmetto
AHBCM242	Senna
AHBCM243	Soy supplements or soy isoflavones
AHBCM244	St. John's wort
AHBCM245	Valerian
AHBCM246	Other

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.484_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_TOP21

Final Documentation Name: AHBTOP2A

Which TWO of these herbal supplements, did you take the most in the PAST 30 DAYS?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal supplements

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using more than two herbal supplements during the past 30 days were administered this question, sample adults who reported using only one or two herbal supplements during the past 30 days are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the AHBTA KCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

First herbal supplement taken most

- 01 First combination herb pill
 - 02 Androstenedione
 - 03 Black cohosh
 - 04 Carnitine
 - 05 Chasteberry
 - 06 Chondroitin
 - 07 Coenzyme Q-10
 - 08 Comfrey
 - 09 Conjugated Linolenic Acid (CLA)
 - 10 Cranberry (pills, gels)
 - 11 Creatine
 - 12 DHEA
 - 13 Echinacea
 - 14 Ephedra
 - 15 Evening primrose
 - 16 Feverfew
 - 17 Fiber or Psyllium (pills or powder)
 - 18 Fish oil or omega 3 or DHA fatty acid supplements
 - 19 Flaxseed Oil or Pills
 - 20 Garlic supplements (pills, gels)
 - 21 Ginger pills or gels
 - 22 Ginkgo biloba
 - 23 Ginseng
 - 24 Glucosamine
 - 25 Goldenseal
 - 26 Guarana
 - 27 Grape Seed Extract
 - 28 Green tea pills (not brewed tea)
 - 29 EGCG (pills)
 - 30 Hawthorn
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

31	Horny Goat Weed
32	Kava kava
33	Lecithin
34	Lutein
35	Lycopene
36	Melatonin
37	MSM (Methylsulfonylmethane)
38	Milk thistle
39	Prebiotics or Probiotics
40	SAM-e
41	Saw palmetto
42	Senna
43	Soy supplements or soy isoflavones
44	St. John's wort
45	Valerian
47	Second combination herb pill
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.484_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_TOP22

Final Documentation Name: AHBTOP2B

Which TWO of these herbal supplements, did you take the most in the PAST 30 DAYS?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal supplements

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using more than two herbal supplements during the past 30 days were administered this question, sample adults who reported using only one or two herbal supplements during the past 30 days are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the AHBTA KCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Second herbal supplement taken most

- 01 First combination herb pill
 - 02 Androstenedione
 - 03 Black cohosh
 - 04 Carnitine
 - 05 Chasteberry
 - 06 Chondroitin
 - 07 Coenzyme Q-10
 - 08 Comfrey
 - 09 Conjugated Linolenic Acid (CLA)
 - 10 Cranberry (pills, gelscaps)
 - 11 Creatine
 - 12 DHEA
 - 13 Echinacea
 - 14 Ephedra
 - 15 Evening primrose
 - 16 Feverfew
 - 17 Fiber or Psyllium (pills or powder)
 - 18 Fish oil or omega 3 or DHA fatty acid supplements
 - 19 Flaxseed Oil or Pills
 - 20 Garlic supplements (pills, gelscaps)
 - 21 Ginger pills or gelscaps
 - 22 Ginkgo biloba
 - 23 Ginseng
 - 24 Glucosamine
 - 25 Goldenseal
 - 26 Guarana
 - 27 Grape Seed Extract
 - 28 Green tea pills (not brewed tea)
 - 29 EGCG (pills)
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

30	Hawthorn
31	Horny Goat Weed
32	Kava kava
33	Lecithin
34	Lutein
35	Lycopene
36	Melatonin
37	MSM (Methylsulfonylmethane)
38	Milk thistle
39	Prebiotics or Probiotics
40	SAM-e
41	Saw palmetto
42	Senna
43	Soy supplements or soy isoflavones
44	St. John's wort
45	Valerian
47	Second combination herb pill
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ALT.486_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R1A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R1A

Did you use [1st herb] for any of these reasons? For general health or wellness?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; general health; general wellness

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement for general health or wellness

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not asceratained
9	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.488_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R2A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R2A

Did you use [1st herb] for any of these reasons? Prescription or over-the-counter drugs are too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; prescription drugs; over-the-counter drugs

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement because prescription or over-the-counter drugs are too expensive

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not asceratained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.490_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R3A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R3A

Did you use [1st herb] for any of these reasons? To treat or cure a specific disease or health problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; treat disease; cure disease

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific disease or health problem

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not asceratained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.492_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R4A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R4A

Did you use [1st herb] for any of these reasons? To prevent a specific disease or health problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; prevent disease

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement to prevent a specific disease or health problem

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not asceratained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.494_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R5A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R5A

Did you use [1st herb] for any of these reasons? To improve physical performance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; physical performance

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement to improve physical performance

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not asceratained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.496_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R6A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R6A

Did you use [1st herb] for any of these reasons? To improve sports performance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTAKCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; sports performance

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement to improve sports performance

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not asceratained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.498_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R7A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R7A

Did you use [1st herb] for any of these reasons? To improve immune system function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTAKCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; improve immune function

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement to improve immune system function

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not asceratained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.500_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R8A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R8A

Did you use [1st herb] for any of these reasons? To improve sexual performance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; sexual performance

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement to improve sexual performance

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not asceratained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.502_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R9A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R9A

Did you use [1st herb] for any of these reasons? To improve mental ability or memory?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; mental ability; memory

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement to improve mental ability or memory

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not asceratained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.504_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R10A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R10A

Did you use [1st herb] for any of these reasons? Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; medical treatments

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not asceratained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.506_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R11A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R11A

Did you use [1st herb] for any of these reasons? Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; medical treatments

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not asceratained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.508_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R12A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R12A

Did you use [1st herb] for any of these reasons? It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; health care provider

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not asceratained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.510_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R13A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R13A

Did you use [1st herb] for any of these reasons? It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not asceratained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.512_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: AHCTRA01-AHCTRA82

Final Documentation Name: AHCTALST

For what specific health problems or conditions did you take [1st herb]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_R3A(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure CONDITION

AHCTRA01	Acid reflux or heartburn
AHCTRA02	Angina
AHCTRA03	Anxiety
AHCTRA04	Asthma
AHCTRA05	Arthritis
AHCTRA06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
AHCTRA07	Autism
AHCTRA08	Benign tumors, cysts
AHCTRA09	Bipolar disorder
AHCTRA10	Birth defect
AHCTRA11	Cancer
AHCTRA12	Cholesterol
AHCTRA13	Chronic Bronchitis
AHCTRA14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
AHCTRA15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
AHCTRA16	Coronary heart disease
AHCTRA17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
AHCTRA18	Dental pain
AHCTRA19	Depression
AHCTRA20	Diabetes
AHCTRA21	Emphysema
AHCTRA22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
AHCTRA23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
AHCTRA24	Fibromyalgia
AHCTRA25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
AHCTRA26	Gout
AHCTRA27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AHCTRA28	Gynecologic problem
AHCTRA29	Hay fever
AHCTRA30	Hearing problem
AHCTRA31	Heart attack
AHCTRA32	Other heart condition or disease
AHCTRA33	Hernia
AHCTRA34	Hypertension
AHCTRA35	Inflammatory bowel disease
AHCTRA36	Influenza or pneumonia
AHCTRA37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
AHCTRA38	Irritable bowel
AHCTRA39	Jaw pain
AHCTRA40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
AHCTRA41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
AHCTRA42	Liver problem
AHCTRA43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
AHCTRA44	Lupus
AHCTRA45	Mania or psychosis
AHCTRA46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
AHCTRA47	Menopause
AHCTRA48	Menstrual problems
AHCTRA49	Mental retardation
AHCTRA50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
AHCTRA51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
AHCTRA52	Other developmental problem
AHCTRA53	Other injury
AHCTRA54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
AHCTRA55	Phobia or fears
AHCTRA56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
AHCTRA57	Poor circulation in legs
AHCTRA58	Prostate trouble or impotence
AHCTRA59	Regular headaches
AHCTRA60	Rheumatoid arthritis
AHCTRA61	Schizophrenia
AHCTRA62	Seizures
AHCTRA63	Senility
AHCTRA64	Sinusitis
AHCTRA65	Skin problems
AHCTRA66	Sprain or strain
AHCTRA67	Stroke
AHCTRA68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
AHCTRA69	Filled problem
AHCTRA70	Filled problem
AHCTRA71	Ulcer
AHCTRA72	Urinary problem
AHCTRA73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
AHCTRA74	Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AHCTRA75 Weak or failing kidneys
AHCTRA76 Weight problem
AHCTRA77 Back pain or problem
AHCTRA78 Head or chest cold
AHCTRA79 Neck pain or problem
AHCTRA80 Severe headache or migraine
AHCTRA81 Stomach or intestinal illness
AHCTRA82 Other - specify
AHCTRA83 Anemia and other blood disorders
AHCTRA84 Other allergies
AHCTRA85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
AHCTRA86 Other musculoskeletal
AHCTRA87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.512_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AHBCTACT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_R3A(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Condition count for first herbal supplement used to treat a condition

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.514_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_SPT1

Final Documentation Name: AHB_SPT1

***Enter condition for which [1st herb] was used. If respondent gives more than one condition, probe for condition most important for using [1st herb].**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCTRA82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to treat or cure an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement to treat or cure other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.516_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_CONA

Final Documentation Name: AHB_CONA

For which ONE of these health problems or conditions did you take [1st herb] the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBCTACT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using the first herb mentioned to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using the first herb mentioned to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the AHBCTACT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which the first herbal supplement was taken to treat or cure the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - 02 Angina
 - 03 Anxiety
 - 04 Asthma
 - 05 Arthritis
 - 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - 07 Autism
 - 08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - 09 Bipolar Disorder
 - 10 Birth defect
 - 11 Cancer
 - 12 Cholesterol
 - 13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - 16 Coronary heart disease
 - 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - 18 Dental pain
 - 19 Depression
 - 20 Diabetes
 - 21 Emphysema
 - 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - 24 Fibromyalgia
 - 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - 26 Gout
 - 27 Gum disease
 - 28 Gynecologic problem
 - 29 Hay fever
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.518_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_MEDA1-AHB_MEDA6

Final Documentation Name: AHBMEDA0

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which first herbal supplement was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHB_CONA(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which the first herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.518_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_MEDA1-AHB_MEDA6

Final Documentation Name: AHBMEDA1

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which first herbal supplement was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHB_CONA(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which the first herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.518_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_MEDA1-AHB_MEDA6

Final Documentation Name: AHBMEDA2

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which first herbal supplement was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHB_CONA(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which the first herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.518_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_MEDA1-AHB_MEDA6

Final Documentation Name: AHBMEDA3

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which first herbal supplement was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHB_CONA(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which the first herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.518_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_MEDA1-AHB_MEDA6

Final Documentation Name: AHBMEDA4

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which first herbal supplement was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHB_CONA(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which the first herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.518_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_MEDA1-AHB_MEDA6

Final Documentation Name: AHBMEDA5

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which first herbal supplement was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHB_CONA(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which the first herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.520_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_TM1A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_TM1A

Did you receive prescription medications before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [1st herb]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBMEDA1(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.522_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_TM2A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_TM2A

Did you receive over-the-counter medications before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [1st herb]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBMEDA2(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.524_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_TM3A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_TM3A

Did you receive surgery before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [1st herb]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBMEDA3(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.526_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_TM4A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_TM4A

Did you receive physical therapy before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [1st herb]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBMEDA4(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.528_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_TM5A

Final Documentation Name: AHB_TM5A

Did you receive mental health counseling before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [1st herb]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBMEDA5(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for the condition they used the first herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.530_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: AHCNPA01-AHCNPA82

Final Documentation Name: AHCPALST

For what specific health problems or conditions did you take [1st herb] to prevent?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_R4A(e) = '1' and AHB_R3A(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to prevent but not treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Took first herbal supplement to prevent CONDITION

AHCNPA01	Acid reflux or heartburn
AHCNPA02	Angina
AHCNPA03	Anxiety
AHCNPA04	Asthma
AHCNPA05	Arthritis
AHCNPA06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
AHCNPA07	Autism
AHCNPA08	Benign tumors, cysts
AHCNPA09	Bipolar disorder
AHCNPA10	Birth defect
AHCNPA11	Cancer
AHCNPA12	Cholesterol
AHCNPA13	Chronic Bronchitis
AHCNPA14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
AHCNPA15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
AHCNPA16	Coronary heart disease
AHCNPA17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
AHCNPA18	Dental pain
AHCNPA19	Depression
AHCNPA20	Diabetes
AHCNPA21	Emphysema
AHCNPA22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
AHCNPA23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
AHCNPA24	Fibromyalgia
AHCNPA25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
AHCNPA26	Gout

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AHCNPA27 Gum disease
AHCNPA28 Gynecologic problem
AHCNPA29 Hay fever
AHCNPA30 Hearing problem
AHCNPA31 Heart attack
AHCNPA32 Other heart condition or disease
AHCNPA33 Hernia
AHCNPA34 Hypertension
AHCNPA35 Inflammatory bowel disease
AHCNPA36 Influenza or pneumonia
AHCNPA37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
AHCNPA38 Irritable bowel
AHCNPA39 Jaw pain
AHCNPA40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
AHCNPA41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
AHCNPA42 Liver problem
AHCNPA43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
AHCNPA44 Lupus
AHCNPA45 Mania or psychosis
AHCNPA46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
AHCNPA47 Menopause
AHCNPA48 Menstrual problems
AHCNPA49 Mental retardation
AHCNPA50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
AHCNPA51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
AHCNPA52 Other developmental problem
AHCNPA53 Other injury
AHCNPA54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
AHCNPA55 Phobia or fears
AHCNPA56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
AHCNPA57 Poor circulation in legs
AHCNPA58 Prostate trouble or impotence
AHCNPA59 Regular headaches
AHCNPA60 Rheumatoid arthritis
AHCNPA61 Schizophrenia
AHCNPA62 Seizures
AHCNPA63 Senility
AHCNPA64 Sinusitis
AHCNPA65 Skin problems
AHCNPA66 Sprain or strain
AHCNPA67 Stroke
AHCNPA68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
AHCNPA69 Filled problem
AHCNPA70 Filled problem
AHCNPA71 Ulcer
AHCNPA72 Urinary problem
AHCNPA73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

AHCNPA74 Vision problem
 AHCNPA75 Weak or failing kidneys
 AHCNPA76 Weight problem
 AHCNPA77 Back pain or problem
 AHCNPA78 Head or chest cold
 AHCNPA79 Neck pain or problem
 AHCNPA80 Severe headache or migraine
 AHCNPA81 Stomach or intestinal illness
 AHCNPA82 Other - specify
 AHCNPA83 Anemia and other blood disorders
 AHCNPA84 Other allergies
 AHCNPA85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
 AHCNPA86 Other musculoskeletal
 AHCNPA87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.530_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AHBCPACT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_R4A(e) = '1' and AHB_R3A(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to prevent but not treat or cure at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Condition count for first herbal supplement used to prevent a condition

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.532_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_SPP1

Final Documentation Name: AHB_SPP1

***Enter condition for which [1st herb] was used. If respondent gives more than one condition, probe for condition most important for using [1st herb].**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCNPA82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to prevent but not treat or cure an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Took first herbal supplement to prevent other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.534_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_CMPA

Final Documentation Name: AHB_CMPA

For which ONE of these health problems or conditions did you take [1st herb] the most to prevent?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHBCPACT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the first herbal supplement to prevent but not treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using the first herb mentioned to prevent more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using the first herb mentioned to prevent only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the AHBCPACT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which first herbal supplement was taken to prevent the most

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Acid reflux or heartburn |
| 02 | Angina |
| 03 | Anxiety |
| 04 | Asthma |
| 05 | Arthritis |
| 06 | Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity |
| 07 | Autism |
| 08 | Benign tumors, cysts |
| 09 | Bipolar Disorder |
| 10 | Birth defect |
| 11 | Cancer |
| 12 | Cholesterol |
| 13 | Chronic Bronchitis |
| 14 | Circulation problems (other than in the legs) |
| 15 | Constipation severe enough to require medication |
| 16 | Coronary heart disease |
| 17 | Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease |
| 18 | Dental pain |
| 19 | Depression |
| 20 | Diabetes |
| 21 | Emphysema |
| 22 | Excessive sleepiness during the day |
| 23 | Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco |
| 24 | Fibromyalgia |
| 25 | Fracture, bone/joint injury |
| 26 | Gout |
| 27 | Gum disease |
| 28 | Gynecologic problem |
| 29 | Hay fever |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 77 Back pain or problem
- 78 Head or chest cold
- 79 Neck pain or problem
- 80 Severe headache or migraine
- 81 Stomach or intestinal illness
- 82 Other - specify
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.535_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_SAME

Final Documentation Name: AHB_SAME

Did you take [second herb] for all the same reasons you took [first herb] or for different reasons?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHB TAKCT <= '40') and AHB TOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement for same reasons as first herbal supplement

- 1 Same reasons
- 2 Different reasons
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.536_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R1B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R1B

Did you use [2nd herb] for any of these reasons? For general health or wellness?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHBTAKCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; general health; general wellness

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement for general health or wellness

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.538_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R2B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R2B

Did you use [2nd herb] for any of these reasons? Prescription or over-the-counter drugs are too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHBTAKCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; prescription drugs; over-the-counter drugs

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement because prescription or over-the-counter drugs are too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.540_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R3B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R3B

Did you use [2nd herb] for any of these reasons? To treat or cure a specific disease or health problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHB'TAKCT <= '40') and AHB'TOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; treat disease; cure disease

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific disease or health problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.542_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R4B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R4B

Did you use [2nd herb] for any of these reasons? To prevent a specific disease or health problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHB'TAKCT <= '40') and AHB'TOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; prevent disease

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement to prevent a specific disease or health problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.544_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R5B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R5B

Did you use [2nd herb] for any of these reasons? To improve physical performance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHBTAKCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; physical performance

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement to improve physical performance

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.546_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R6B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R6B

Did you use [2nd herb] for any of these reasons? To improve sports performance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHBTAKCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; sports performance

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement to improve sports performance

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.548_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R7B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R7B

Did you use [2nd herb] for any of these reasons? To improve immune system function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; improve immune function

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement to improve immune system function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.550_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R8B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R8B

Did you use [2nd herb] for any of these reasons? To improve sexual performance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; sexual performance

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement to improve sexual performance

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.552_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R9B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R9B

Did you use [2nd herb] for any of these reasons? To improve mental ability or memory?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; mental ability; memory

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement to improve mental ability or memory

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.554_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R10B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R10B

Did you use [2nd herb] for any of these reasons? Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; medical treatments

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.556_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R11B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R11B

Did you use [2nd herb] for any of these reasons? Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHB'TAKCT <= '40') and AHB'TOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; medical treatments

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.558_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R12B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R12B

Did you use [2nd herb] for any of these reasons? It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHB'TAKCT <= '40') and AHB'TOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; health care provider

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.560_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_R13B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_R13B

Did you use [2nd herb] for any of these reasons? It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHBTA KCT <= '40') and AHBTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.562_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: AHCTRB01-AHCTRB82

Final Documentation Name: AHCTBLST

For what specific health problems or conditions did you take [2nd herb]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_R3B(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure CONDITION

AHCTRB01	Acid reflux or heartburn
AHCTRB02	Angina
AHCTRB03	Anxiety
AHCTRB04	Asthma
AHCTRB05	Arthritis
AHCTRB06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
AHCTRB07	Autism
AHCTRB08	Benign tumors, cysts
AHCTRB09	Bipolar disorder
AHCTRB10	Birth defect
AHCTRB11	Cancer
AHCTRB12	Cholesterol
AHCTRB13	Chronic Bronchitis
AHCTRB14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
AHCTRB15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
AHCTRB16	Coronary heart disease
AHCTRB17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
AHCTRB18	Dental pain
AHCTRB19	Depression
AHCTRB20	Diabetes
AHCTRB21	Emphysema
AHCTRB22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
AHCTRB23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
AHCTRB24	Fibromyalgia
AHCTRB25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
AHCTRB26	Gout
AHCTRB27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AHCTRB28	Gynecologic problem
AHCTRB29	Hay fever
AHCTRB30	Hearing problem
AHCTRB31	Heart attack
AHCTRB32	Other heart condition or disease
AHCTRB33	Hernia
AHCTRB34	Hypertension
AHCTRB35	Inflammatory bowel disease
AHCTRB36	Influenza or pneumonia
AHCTRB37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
AHCTRB38	Irritable bowel
AHCTRB39	Jaw pain
AHCTRB40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
AHCTRB41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
AHCTRB42	Liver problem
AHCTRB43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
AHCTRB44	Lupus
AHCTRB45	Mania or psychosis
AHCTRB46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
AHCTRB47	Menopause
AHCTRB48	Menstrual problems
AHCTRB49	Mental retardation
AHCTRB50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
AHCTRB51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
AHCTRB52	Other developmental problem
AHCTRB53	Other injury
AHCTRB54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
AHCTRB55	Phobia or fears
AHCTRB56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
AHCTRB57	Poor circulation in legs
AHCTRB58	Prostate trouble or impotence
AHCTRB59	Regular headaches
AHCTRB60	Rheumatoid arthritis
AHCTRB61	Schizophrenia
AHCTRB62	Seizures
AHCTRB63	Senility
AHCTRB64	Sinusitis
AHCTRB65	Skin problems
AHCTRB66	Sprain or strain
AHCTRB67	Stroke
AHCTRB68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
AHCTRB69	Filled problem
AHCTRB70	Filled problem
AHCTRB71	Ulcer
AHCTRB72	Urinary problem
AHCTRB73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
AHCTRB74	Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AHCTRB75 Weak or failing kidneys
AHCTRB76 Weight problem
AHCTRB77 Back pain or problem
AHCTRB78 Head or chest cold
AHCTRB79 Neck pain or problem
AHCTRB80 Severe headache or migraine
AHCTRB81 Stomach or intestinal illness
AHCTRB82 Other - specify
AHCTRB83 Anemia and other blood disorders
AHCTRB84 Other allergies
AHCTRB85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
AHCTRB86 Other musculoskeletal
AHCTRB87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.562_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AHBCTBCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_R3B(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Condition count for second herbal supplement used to treat a condition

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.564_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_SPT2

Final Documentation Name: AHB_SPT2

***Enter condition for which [2nd herb] was used. If respondent gives more than one condition, probe for condition most important for using [2nd herb].**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCTRB82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to treat or cure an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement to treat or cure other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.566_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_CONB

Final Documentation Name: AHB_CONB

For which ONE of these health problems or conditions did you take [2nd herb] the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHBCTBCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using the second herb mentioned to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using the second herb mentioned to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the AHBCTBCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which the second herbal supplement was taken to treat or cure the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - 02 Angina
 - 03 Anxiety
 - 04 Asthma
 - 05 Arthritis
 - 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - 07 Autism
 - 08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - 09 Bipolar Disorder
 - 10 Birth defect
 - 11 Cancer
 - 12 Cholesterol
 - 13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - 16 Coronary heart disease
 - 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - 18 Dental pain
 - 19 Depression
 - 20 Diabetes
 - 21 Emphysema
 - 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - 24 Fibromyalgia
 - 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - 26 Gout
 - 27 Gum disease
 - 28 Gynecologic problem
 - 29 Hay fever
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.568_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_MEDB1-AHB_MEDB6

Final Documentation Name: AHBMEDB0

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which second herbal supplement was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHB_CONB(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which the second herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.568_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_MEDB1-AHB_MEDB6

Final Documentation Name: AHBMEDB1

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which second herbal supplement was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHB_CONB(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which the second herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.568_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_MEDB1-AHB_MEDB6

Final Documentation Name: AHBMEDB2

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which second herbal supplement was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHB_CONB(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which the second herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.568_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_MEDB1-AHB_MEDB6

Final Documentation Name: AHBMEDB3

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which second herbal supplement was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHB_CONB(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which the second herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.568_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_MEDB1-AHB_MEDB6

Final Documentation Name: AHBMEDB4

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which second herbal supplement was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHB_CONB(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which the second herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.568_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_MEDB1-AHB_MEDB6

Final Documentation Name: AHBMEDB5

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which second herbal supplement was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AHB_CONB(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which the second herbal supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.570_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_TM1B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_TM1B

Did you receive prescription medications before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [2nd herb]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBMEDB1(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.572_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_TM2B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_TM2B

Did you receive over-the-counter medications before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [2nd herb]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBMEDB2(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.574_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_TM3B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_TM3B

Did you receive surgery before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [2nd herb]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBMEDB3(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.576_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_TM4B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_TM4B

Did you receive physical therapy before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [2nd herb]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBMEDB4(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.578_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_TM5B

Final Documentation Name: AHB_TM5B

Did you receive mental health counseling before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [2nd herb]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBMEDB5(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for the condition they used the second herbal supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.580_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: AHCNPB01-AHCNPB82

Final Documentation Name: AHCPBLST

For what specific health problems or conditions did you take [2nd herb] to prevent?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_R4B(e) = '1' and AHB_R3B(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to prevent but not treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Took second herbal supplement to prevent CONDITION

AHCNPB01	Acid reflux or heartburn
AHCNPB02	Angina
AHCNPB03	Anxiety
AHCNPB04	Asthma
AHCNPB05	Arthritis
AHCNPB06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
AHCNPB07	Autism
AHCNPB08	Benign tumors, cysts
AHCNPB09	Bipolar disorder
AHCNPB10	Birth defect
AHCNPB11	Cancer
AHCNPB12	Cholesterol
AHCNPB13	Chronic Bronchitis
AHCNPB14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
AHCNPB15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
AHCNPB16	Coronary heart disease
AHCNPB17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
AHCNPB18	Dental pain
AHCNPB19	Depression
AHCNPB20	Diabetes
AHCNPB21	Emphysema
AHCNPB22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
AHCNPB23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
AHCNPB24	Fibromyalgia
AHCNPB25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
AHCNPB26	Gout

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AHCNPB27	Gum disease
AHCNPB28	Gynecologic problem
AHCNPB29	Hay fever
AHCNPB30	Hearing problem
AHCNPB31	Heart attack
AHCNPB32	Other heart condition or disease
AHCNPB33	Hernia
AHCNPB34	Hypertension
AHCNPB35	Inflammatory bowel disease
AHCNPB36	Influenza or pneumonia
AHCNPB37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
AHCNPB38	Irritable bowel
AHCNPB39	Jaw pain
AHCNPB40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
AHCNPB41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
AHCNPB42	Liver problem
AHCNPB43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
AHCNPB44	Lupus
AHCNPB45	Mania or psychosis
AHCNPB46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
AHCNPB47	Menopause
AHCNPB48	Menstrual problems
AHCNPB49	Mental retardation
AHCNPB50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
AHCNPB51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
AHCNPB52	Other developmental problem
AHCNPB53	Other injury
AHCNPB54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
AHCNPB55	Phobia or fears
AHCNPB56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
AHCNPB57	Poor circulation in legs
AHCNPB58	Prostate trouble or impotence
AHCNPB59	Regular headaches
AHCNPB60	Rheumatoid arthritis
AHCNPB61	Schizophrenia
AHCNPB62	Seizures
AHCNPB63	Senility
AHCNPB64	Sinusitis
AHCNPB65	Skin problems
AHCNPB66	Sprain or strain
AHCNPB67	Stroke
AHCNPB68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
AHCNPB69	Filled problem
AHCNPB70	Filled problem
AHCNPB71	Ulcer
AHCNPB72	Urinary problem
AHCNPB73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

AHCNPB74 Vision problem
 AHCNPB75 Weak or failing kidneys
 AHCNPB76 Weight problem
 AHCNPB77 Back pain or problem
 AHCNPB78 Head or chest cold
 AHCNPB79 Neck pain or problem
 AHCNPB80 Severe headache or migraine
 AHCNPB81 Stomach or intestinal illness
 AHCNPB82 Other - specify
 AHCNPB83 Anemia and other blood disorders
 AHCNPB84 Other allergies
 AHCNPB85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
 AHCNPB86 Other musculoskeletal
 AHCNPB87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.580_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AHBCPBCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_R4B(e) = '1' and AHB_R3B(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to prevent but not treat or cure at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Condition count for second herbal supplement used to prevent a condition

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.582_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_SPP2

Final Documentation Name: AHB_SPP2

***Enter condition for which [2nd herb] was used. If respondent gives more than one condition, probe for condition most important for using [2nd herb].**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCNPB82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to prevent but not treat or cure an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Took second herbal supplement to prevent other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.584_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_CMPB

Final Documentation Name: AHB_CMPB

For which ONE of these health problems or conditions did you take [2nd herb] the most to prevent?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AHBCPBCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more herbal supplements during the past 30 days and took the second herbal supplement to prevent but not treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using the second herb mentioned to prevent more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using the second herb mentioned to prevent only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the AHBCPBCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which second herbal supplement was taken to prevent the most

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Acid reflux or heartburn |
| 02 | Angina |
| 03 | Anxiety |
| 04 | Asthma |
| 05 | Arthritis |
| 06 | Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity |
| 07 | Autism |
| 08 | Benign tumors, cysts |
| 09 | Bipolar Disorder |
| 10 | Birth defect |
| 11 | Cancer |
| 12 | Cholesterol |
| 13 | Chronic Bronchitis |
| 14 | Circulation problems (other than in the legs) |
| 15 | Constipation severe enough to require medication |
| 16 | Coronary heart disease |
| 17 | Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease |
| 18 | Dental pain |
| 19 | Depression |
| 20 | Diabetes |
| 21 | Emphysema |
| 22 | Excessive sleepiness during the day |
| 23 | Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco |
| 24 | Fibromyalgia |
| 25 | Fracture, bone/joint injury |
| 26 | Gout |
| 27 | Gum disease |
| 28 | Gynecologic problem |
| 29 | Hay fever |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.586_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_PRAC

Final Documentation Name: AHB_PRAC

Have you EVER seen a practitioner for herbal medicines?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken herbal supplements during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal medicines; practitioner

Notes: None

Ever saw a practitioner for herbal medicines

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.588_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_PR12

Final Documentation Name: AHB_PR12

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for herbal medicines?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_PRAC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a practitioner for herbal medicines

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal medicines; practitioner

Notes: None

Saw practitioner for herbal medicines, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.590_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_PRTM

Final Documentation Name: AHB_PRTM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for herbal medicines?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_PR12(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for herbal medicines during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal medicines; practitioner

Notes: None

Number of times saw practitioner for herbal medicines

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.592_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_PAY

Final Documentation Name: AHB_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner for herbal medicines?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_PR12(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for herbal medicines during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal medicines; practitioner

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner for herbal medicines

000-499	\$0-\$499
500	\$500 or more
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: ALT.594_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_DISC

Final Documentation Name: AHBDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of herbs?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken herbal supplements during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of herbs

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.596_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AHBPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of herbal supplements: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used herbal supplements during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of herbs

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.596_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AHBPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of herbal supplements: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used herbal supplements during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of herbs

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.596_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AHBPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of herbal supplements: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used herbal supplements during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of herbs

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.596_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AHBPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of herbal supplements: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used herbal supplements during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of herbs

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.596_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AHBPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of herbal supplements: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used herbal supplements during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of herbs

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.596_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AHBPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of herbal supplements: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used herbal supplements during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/social worker know about use of herbs

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.596_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHBPROF1-AHBPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AHBPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of herbal supplements: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHBDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used herbal supplements during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of herbs

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.598_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_N301-AHB_N3009

Final Documentation Name: AHBN301

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs in the PAST 30 DAYS: Never thought about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because I never thought about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.598_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_N301-AHB_N3009

Final Documentation Name: AHBN302

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs in the PAST 30 DAYS: No reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days for no reason

- 1 Mentioned
 - 2 Not mentioned
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-

Question ID: ALT.598_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_N301-AHB_N3009

Final Documentation Name: AHBN303

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs in the PAST 30 DAYS: Didn't need it in the past 30 days.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because I didn't need it in the past 30 days

- 1 Mentioned
 - 2 Not mentioned
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.598_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_N301-AHB_N3009

Final Documentation Name: AHBN304

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs in the PAST 30 DAYS: It didn't work for me before.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because it didn't work for me before

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.598_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_N301-AHB_N3009

Final Documentation Name: AHBN305

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs in the PAST 30 DAYS: It costs too much.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; cost

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because it costs too much

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.598_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_N301-AHB_N3009

Final Documentation Name: AHBN306

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs in the PAST 30 DAYS: I had side effects last time.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; side effects

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because I had side effects last time

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.598_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_N301-AHB_N3009

Final Documentation Name: AHBN307

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs in the PAST 30 DAYS: A health care provider told me not to use it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; health care provider

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because a health care provider told me not to use it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.598_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_N301-AHB_N3009

Final Documentation Name: AHBN308

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs in the PAST 30 DAYS: Medical science has not shown that it works.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; medical science

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days because medical science not shown that it works

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.598_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_N301-AHB_N3009

Final Documentation Name: AHBN309

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs in the PAST 30 DAYS: Some other reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during in the past 30 days for some other reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.600_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9

Final Documentation Name: AHBNYR1

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs during the past 12 months: Never thought about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because I never thought about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.600_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9

Final Documentation Name: AHBNYR2

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs during the past 12 months: No reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months for no reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.600_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9

Final Documentation Name: AHBNYR3

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs during the past 12 months: Didn't need it in the past 12 months.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because I didn't need it in the past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.600_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9

Final Documentation Name: AHBNYR4

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs during the past 12 months: It didn't work for me before.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because it didn't work for me before

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.600_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9

Final Documentation Name: AHBNYR5

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs during the past 12 months: It costs too much.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; cost

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because it costs too much

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.600_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9

Final Documentation Name: AHBNYR6

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs during the past 12 months: I had side effects last time.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; side effects

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because I had side effects last time

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.600_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9

Final Documentation Name: AHBNYR7

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs during the past 12 months: A health care provider told me not to use it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; health care provider

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because a health care provider told me not to use it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.600_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9

Final Documentation Name: AHBNYR8

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs during the past 12 months: Medical science has not shown that it works.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; medical science

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months because medical science not shown that it works

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.600_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NYR1-AHB_NYR9

Final Documentation Name: AHB_NYR9

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used any of these natural herbs during the past 12 months: Some other reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_USEM(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used natural herbs during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Did not use natural herbs during the past 12 months for some other reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.602_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_SIDE

Final Documentation Name: AHB_SIDE

What kinds of side effects did you have?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AHB_NYR6(e) = '1' or AHB_N306(e) = '1')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who had side effects the last time they took natural herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; side effects

Notes: None

Kinds of side effects from natural herbs

- | | |
|----------|-------------------|
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |
| Verbatim | Verbatim response |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.604_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_SMED

Final Documentation Name: AHB_SMED

Did any of these require medical attention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AHBNYR6(e) = '1' or AHBN306(e) = '1')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who had side effects from natural herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; medical attention

Notes: None

Side effects from natural herbs required medical attention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.606_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10

Final Documentation Name: AHBNEV01

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used any of these natural herbs: Never heard of it/don't know much about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used natural herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Never used natural herbs because I never heard of it/don't know much about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.606_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10

Final Documentation Name: AHBNEV02

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used any of these natural herbs: Never thought about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used natural herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Never used natural herbs because I never thought about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.606_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10

Final Documentation Name: AHBNEV03

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used any of these natural herbs: No reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used natural herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Never used natural herbs for no reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.606_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10

Final Documentation Name: AHBNEV04

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used any of these natural herbs: Don't need it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used natural herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Never used natural herbs because I don't need it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.606_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10

Final Documentation Name: AHBNEV05

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used any of these natural herbs: Don't believe in it/it doesn't work.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used natural herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Never used natural herbs because I don't believe in it/it doesn't work

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.606_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10

Final Documentation Name: AHBNEV06

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used any of these natural herbs: It costs too much.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used natural herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; cost

Notes: None

Never used natural herbs because it costs too much

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.606_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10

Final Documentation Name: AHBNEV07

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used any of these natural herbs: It's not safe to use.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used natural herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Never used natural herbs because it is not safe to use

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.606_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10

Final Documentation Name: AHBNEV08

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used any of these natural herbs: A health care provider told me not to use it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used natural herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; health care provider

Notes: None

Never used natural herbs because a health care provider told me not to use it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.606_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10

Final Documentation Name: AHBNEV09

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used any of these natural herbs: Medical science has not shown that it works.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used natural herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs; medical science

Notes: None

Never used natural herbs because medical science not shown that it works

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.606_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_NEVR1-AHB_NEVR10

Final Documentation Name: AHBNEV10

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used any of these natural herbs: Some other reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_EVER(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used natural herbs

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbs

Notes: None

Never used natural herbs for some other reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.608_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_EVER

Final Documentation Name: AVT_EVER

Have you EVER taken any vitamins or minerals listed on this card for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Ever taken vitamins or minerals

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.610_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_USEM

Final Documentation Name: AVT_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you taken any vitamins or minerals listed on this card for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_EVER(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever taken vitamins or minerals

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Took vitamins or minerals, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.612_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_MO

Final Documentation Name: AVT_MO

DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, did you take any of these vitamins or minerals?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken vitamins or minerals during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Took vitamins or minerals, past 30 days

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.614_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: AVTTAK01-AVTTAK20

Final Documentation Name: AVTTKLST

Please tell me which of these vitamins or minerals you took in the PAST 30 days. If you take a multi-vitamin or mineral, include it as one supplement.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_MO(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken vitamins or minerals in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
 - 2 Not mentioned
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-

Took VITAMINS AND/OR MINERALS

AVTTAK01	Multivitamin and/or mineral combination
AVTTAK02	Calcium
AVTTAK03	Chromium
AVTTAK04	Coral Calcium
AVTTAK05	Folic acid/folate
AVTTAK06	Iron
AVTTAK07	Magnesium
AVTTAK08	Niacin
AVTTAK09	Potassium
AVTTAK10	Selenium
AVTTAK11	Vitamin A
AVTTAK12	Vitamin B complex
AVTTAK13	Vitamin B6
AVTTAK14	Vitamin B12
AVTTAK15	Vitamin C
AVTTAK16	Vitamin D
AVTTAK17	Vitamin E
AVTTAK18	Vitamin K
AVTTAK19	Zinc
AVTTAK20	Vitamin Packet

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.614_21.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AVTTAKCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_MO(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken vitamins or minerals in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Number of vitamins and/or minerals taken

01-20	1-20 vitamins and/or minerals
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.616_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_TOP21

Final Documentation Name: AVTTOP2A

Which two of these vitamin supplements, [vitamins chosen from AVITTAKE], did you take the most in the PAST 30 DAYS?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamin supplements

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using more than two vitamins or minerals during the past 30 days were administered this question, sample adults who reported using only one or two vitamins or minerals during the past 30 days are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the AVTTAKCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

First vitamin supplement taken most often

- | | |
|----|---|
| 01 | Multivitamin and/or mineral combination |
| 02 | Calcium |
| 03 | Chromium |
| 04 | Coral Calcium |
| 05 | Folic acid/folate |
| 06 | Iron |
| 07 | Magnesium |
| 08 | Niacin |
| 09 | Potassium |
| 10 | Selenium |
| 11 | Vitamin A |
| 12 | Vitamin B complex |
| 13 | Vitamin B6 |
| 14 | Vitamin B12 |
| 15 | Vitamin C |
| 16 | Vitamin D |
| 17 | Vitamin E |
| 18 | Vitamin K |
| 19 | Zinc |
| 20 | Vitamin Packet |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.616_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_TOP22

Final Documentation Name: AVTTOP2B

Which two of these vitamin supplements, [vitamins chosen from AVITTAKE], did you take the most in the PAST 30 DAYS?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamin supplements

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using more than two vitamins or minerals during the past 30 days were administered this question, sample adults who reported using only one or two vitamins or minerals during the past 30 days are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the AVTTAKCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Second vitamin supplement taken most often

- | | |
|----|---|
| 01 | Multivitamin and/or mineral combination |
| 02 | Calcium |
| 03 | Chromium |
| 04 | Coral Calcium |
| 05 | Folic acid/folate |
| 06 | Iron |
| 07 | Magnesium |
| 08 | Niacin |
| 09 | Potassium |
| 10 | Selenium |
| 11 | Vitamin A |
| 12 | Vitamin B complex |
| 13 | Vitamin B6 |
| 14 | Vitamin B12 |
| 15 | Vitamin C |
| 16 | Vitamin D |
| 17 | Vitamin E |
| 18 | Vitamin K |
| 19 | Zinc |
| 20 | Vitamin Packet |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.618_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R1A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R1A

Did you use [1st vitamin] for any of these reasons? For general health or wellness?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; general health; general wellness

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement for general health or wellness

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.620_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R2A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R2A

Did you use [1st vitamin] for any of these reasons? Prescription or over-the-counter drugs are too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; prescription drugs; over-the-counter drugs

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement because prescription or over-the-counter drugs are too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.622_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R3A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R3A

Did you use [1st vitamin] for any of these reasons? To treat or cure a specific disease or health problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99', '')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; treat disease; cure disease

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific disease or health problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.624_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R4A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R4A

Did you use [1st vitamin] for any of these reasons? To prevent a specific disease or health problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99', '')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; prevent disease

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement to prevent a specific disease or health problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.626_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R5A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R5A

Did you use [1st vitamin] for any of these reasons? To improve physical performance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99', '')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; physical performance

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement to improve physical performance

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.628_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R6A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R6A

Did you use [1st vitamin] for any of these reasons? To improve sports performance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99', '')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; sports performance

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement to improve sports performance

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.630_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R7A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R7A

Did you use [1st vitamin] for any of these reasons? To improve immune system function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99', '')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; improve immune function

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement to improve immune system function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.632_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R8A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R8A

Did you use [1st vitamin] for any of these reasons? To improve sexual performance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99', '')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; sexual performance

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement to improve sexual performance

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.634_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R9A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R9A

Did you use [1st vitamin] for any of these reasons? To improve mental ability or memory?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; mental ability; memory

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement to improve mental ability or memory

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.636_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R10A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R10A

Did you use [1st vitamin] for any of these reasons? Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; medical treatments

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.638_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R11A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R11A

Did you use [1st vitamin] for any of these reasons? Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99', '')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; medical treatments

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.640_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R12A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R12A

Did you use [1st vitamin] for any of these reasons? It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99', '')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; health care provider

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.642_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R13A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R13A

Did you use [1st vitamin] for any of these reasons? It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTAKCT <= '20') and AVTTOP2A NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.644_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: AVCTRA01-AVCTRA82

Final Documentation Name: AVCTALST

For what specific health problems or conditions did you take [1st vitamin]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_R3A(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure CONDITION

AVCTRA01	Acid reflux or heartburn
AVCTRA02	Angina
AVCTRA03	Anxiety
AVCTRA04	Asthma
AVCTRA05	Arthritis
AVCTRA06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
AVCTRA07	Autism
AVCTRA08	Benign tumors, cysts
AVCTRA09	Bipolar disorder
AVCTRA10	Birth defect
AVCTRA11	Cancer
AVCTRA12	Cholesterol
AVCTRA13	Chronic Bronchitis
AVCTRA14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
AVCTRA15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
AVCTRA16	Coronary heart disease
AVCTRA17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
AVCTRA18	Dental pain
AVCTRA19	Depression
AVCTRA20	Diabetes
AVCTRA21	Emphysema
AVCTRA22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
AVCTRA23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
AVCTRA24	Fibromyalgia
AVCTRA25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
AVCTRA26	Gout
AVCTRA27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AVCTRA28	Gynecologic problem
AVCTRA29	Hay fever
AVCTRA30	Hearing problem
AVCTRA31	Heart attack
AVCTRA32	Other heart condition or disease
AVCTRA33	Hernia
AVCTRA34	Hypertension
AVCTRA35	Inflammatory bowel disease
AVCTRA36	Influenza or pneumonia
AVCTRA37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
AVCTRA38	Irritable bowel
AVCTRA39	Jaw pain
AVCTRA40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
AVCTRA41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
AVCTRA42	Liver problem
AVCTRA43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
AVCTRA44	Lupus
AVCTRA45	Mania or psychosis
AVCTRA46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
AVCTRA47	Menopause
AVCTRA48	Menstrual problems
AVCTRA49	Mental retardation
AVCTRA50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
AVCTRA51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
AVCTRA52	Other developmental problem
AVCTRA53	Other injury
AVCTRA54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
AVCTRA55	Phobia or fears
AVCTRA56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
AVCTRA57	Poor circulation in legs
AVCTRA58	Prostate trouble or impotence
AVCTRA59	Regular headaches
AVCTRA60	Rheumatoid arthritis
AVCTRA61	Schizophrenia
AVCTRA62	Seizures
AVCTRA63	Senility
AVCTRA64	Sinusitis
AVCTRA65	Skin problems
AVCTRA66	Sprain or strain
AVCTRA67	Stroke
AVCTRA68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
AVCTRA69	Filled problem
AVCTRA70	Filled problem
AVCTRA71	Ulcer
AVCTRA72	Urinary problem
AVCTRA73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
AVCTRA74	Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AVCTRA75 Weak or failing kidneys
AVCTRA76 Weight problem
AVCTRA77 Back pain or problem
AVCTRA78 Head or chest cold
AVCTRA79 Neck pain or problem
AVCTRA80 Severe headache or migraine
AVCTRA81 Stomach or intestinal illness
AVCTRA82 Other - specify
AVCTRA83 Anemia and other blood disorders
AVCTRA84 Other allergies
AVCTRA85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
AVCTRA86 Other musculoskeletal
AVCTRA87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.644_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AVTCTACT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_R3A(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Condition count for first vitamin or mineral used to treat a condition

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.646_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_SPT1

Final Documentation Name: AVT_SPT1

***Enter condition for which [1st vitamin] was used. If respondent gives more than one condition, probe for condition most important for using [1st vitamin].**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVCTRA82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement to treat or cure other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.648_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_CONA

Final Documentation Name: AVT_CONA

For which ONE of these health problems or conditions did you take [1st vitamin] the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTCTACT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using the first vitamin or mineral mentioned to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using the first vitamin or mineral mentioned to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the AVTCTACT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which the first vitamin supplement was taken to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Acid reflux or heartburn |
| 02 | Angina |
| 03 | Anxiety |
| 04 | Asthma |
| 05 | Arthritis |
| 06 | Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity |
| 07 | Autism |
| 08 | Benign tumors, cysts |
| 09 | Bipolar Disorder |
| 10 | Birth defect |
| 11 | Cancer |
| 12 | Cholesterol |
| 13 | Chronic Bronchitis |
| 14 | Circulation problems (other than in the legs) |
| 15 | Constipation severe enough to require medication |
| 16 | Coronary heart disease |
| 17 | Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease |
| 18 | Dental pain |
| 19 | Depression |
| 20 | Diabetes |
| 21 | Emphysema |
| 22 | Excessive sleepiness during the day |
| 23 | Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco |
| 24 | Fibromyalgia |
| 25 | Fracture, bone/joint injury |
| 26 | Gout |
| 27 | Gum disease |
| 28 | Gynecologic problem |
| 29 | Hay fever |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.650_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_MEDA1-AVT_MEDA6

Final Documentation Name: AVTMEDA0

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which first vitamin or mineral was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVT_CONA(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which the first vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.650_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_MEDA1-AVT_MEDA6

Final Documentation Name: AVTMEDA1

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which first vitamin or mineral was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVT_CONA(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which the first vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.650_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_MEDA1-AVT_MEDA6

Final Documentation Name: AVTMEDA2

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which first vitamin or mineral was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVT_CONA(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which the first vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.650_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_MEDA1-AVT_MEDA6

Final Documentation Name: AVTMEDA3

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which first vitamin or mineral was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVT_CONA(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which the first vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.650_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_MEDA1-AVT_MEDA6

Final Documentation Name: AVTMEDA4

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which first vitamin or mineral was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVT_CONA(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which the first vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.650_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_MEDA1-AVT_MEDA6

Final Documentation Name: AVTMEDA5

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which first vitamin or mineral was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVT_CONA(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which the first vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.652_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_TM1A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_TM1A

Did you receive prescription medications before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [1st vitamin]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTMEDA1(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.654_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_TM2A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_TM2A

Did you receive over-the-counter medications before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [1st vitamin]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTMEDA2(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.656_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_TM3A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_TM3A

Did you receive surgery before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [1st vitamin]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTMEDA3(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.658_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_TM4A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_TM4A

Did you receive physical therapy before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [1st vitamin]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTMEDA4(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.660_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_TM5A

Final Documentation Name: AVT_TM5A

Did you receive mental health counseling before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [1st vitamin]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTMEDA5(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.662_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: AVCNPA01-AVCNPA82

Final Documentation Name: AVCPALST

For what specific health problems or conditions did you take [1st vitamin] to prevent?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_R4A(e) = '1' and AVT_R3A(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to prevent but not treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Took first vitamin supplement to prevent CONDITION

AVCNPA01	Acid reflux or heartburn
AVCNPA02	Angina
AVCNPA03	Anxiety
AVCNPA04	Asthma
AVCNPA05	Arthritis
AVCNPA06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
AVCNPA07	Autism
AVCNPA08	Benign tumors, cysts
AVCNPA09	Bipolar disorder
AVCNPA10	Birth defect
AVCNPA11	Cancer
AVCNPA12	Cholesterol
AVCNPA13	Chronic Bronchitis
AVCNPA14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
AVCNPA15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
AVCNPA16	Coronary heart disease
AVCNPA17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
AVCNPA18	Dental pain
AVCNPA19	Depression
AVCNPA20	Diabetes
AVCNPA21	Emphysema
AVCNPA22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
AVCNPA23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
AVCNPA24	Fibromyalgia
AVCNPA25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
AVCNPA26	Gout

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AVCNPA27	Gum disease
AVCNPA28	Gynecologic problem
AVCNPA29	Hay fever
AVCNPA30	Hearing problem
AVCNPA31	Heart attack
AVCNPA32	Other heart condition or disease
AVCNPA33	Hernia
AVCNPA34	Hypertension
AVCNPA35	Inflammatory bowel disease
AVCNPA36	Influenza or pneumonia
AVCNPA37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
AVCNPA38	Irritable bowel
AVCNPA39	Jaw pain
AVCNPA40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
AVCNPA41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
AVCNPA42	Liver problem
AVCNPA43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
AVCNPA44	Lupus
AVCNPA45	Mania or psychosis
AVCNPA46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
AVCNPA47	Menopause
AVCNPA48	Menstrual problems
AVCNPA49	Mental retardation
AVCNPA50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
AVCNPA51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
AVCNPA52	Other developmental problem
AVCNPA53	Other injury
AVCNPA54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
AVCNPA55	Phobia or fears
AVCNPA56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
AVCNPA57	Poor circulation in legs
AVCNPA58	Prostate trouble or impotence
AVCNPA59	Regular headaches
AVCNPA60	Rheumatoid arthritis
AVCNPA61	Schizophrenia
AVCNPA62	Seizures
AVCNPA63	Senility
AVCNPA64	Sinusitis
AVCNPA65	Skin problems
AVCNPA66	Sprain or strain
AVCNPA67	Stroke
AVCNPA68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
AVCNPA69	Filled problem
AVCNPA70	Filled problem
AVCNPA71	Ulcer
AVCNPA72	Urinary problem
AVCNPA73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

AVCNPA74 Vision problem
 AVCNPA75 Weak or failing kidneys
 AVCNPA76 Weight problem
 AVCNPA77 Back pain or problem
 AVCNPA78 Head or chest cold
 AVCNPA79 Neck pain or problem
 AVCNPA80 Severe headache or migraine
 AVCNPA81 Stomach or intestinal illness
 AVCNPA82 Other - specify
 AVCNPA83 Anemia and other blood disorders
 AVCNPA84 Other allergies
 AVCNPA85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
 AVCNPA86 Other musculoskeletal
 AVCNPA87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.662_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AVTCPACT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_R4A(e) = '1' and AVT_R3A(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to prevent but not treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Condition count for first vitamin or mineral used to prevent a condition

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.664_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_SPP1

Final Documentation Name: AVT_SPP1

***Enter condition for which [1st vitamin] was used. If respondent gives more than one condition, probe for condition most important for using [1st vitamin].**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVCNPA82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to prevent but not treat or cure an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Took first vitamin supplement to prevent other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.666_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_CMPA

Final Documentation Name: AVT_CMPA

For which ONE of these health problems or conditions did you take [1st vitamin] the most to prevent?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVTCPACT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken one or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the first vitamin supplement to prevent but not treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using the first vitamin or mineral mentioned to prevent more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using the first vitamin or mineral mentioned to prevent only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the AVTCPACT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which first vitamin supplement was taken to prevent the most

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Acid reflux or heartburn |
| 02 | Angina |
| 03 | Anxiety |
| 04 | Asthma |
| 05 | Arthritis |
| 06 | Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity |
| 07 | Autism |
| 08 | Benign tumors, cysts |
| 09 | Bipolar Disorder |
| 10 | Birth defect |
| 11 | Cancer |
| 12 | Cholesterol |
| 13 | Chronic Bronchitis |
| 14 | Circulation problems (other than in the legs) |
| 15 | Constipation severe enough to require medication |
| 16 | Coronary heart disease |
| 17 | Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease |
| 18 | Dental pain |
| 19 | Depression |
| 20 | Diabetes |
| 21 | Emphysema |
| 22 | Excessive sleepiness during the day |
| 23 | Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco |
| 24 | Fibromyalgia |
| 25 | Fracture, bone/joint injury |
| 26 | Gout |
| 27 | Gum disease |
| 28 | Gynecologic problem |
| 29 | Hay fever |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.667_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_SAME

Final Documentation Name: AVT_SAME

Did you take [second vitamin] for all the same reasons you took [first vitamin] or for different reasons?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements in the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement for same reasons as first vitamin supplement

1 Same reasons
2 Different reasons
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.668_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R1B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R1B

Did you use [2nd vitamin] for any of these reasons? For general health or wellness?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; general health; general wellness

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement for general health or wellness

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.670_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R2B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R2B

Did you use [2nd vitamin] for any of these reasons? Prescription or over-the-counter drugs are too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; prescription drugs; over-the-counter drugs

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement because prescription and over-the-counter drugs are too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.672_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R3B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R3B

Did you use [2nd vitamin] for any of these reasons? To treat or cure a specific disease or health problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; treat disease; cure disease

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific disease or health problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.674_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R4B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R4B

Did you use [2nd vitamin] for any of these reasons? To prevent a specific disease or health problem?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; prevent disease

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement to prevent a specific disease or health problem

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.676_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R5B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R5B

Did you use [2nd vitamin] for any of these reasons? To improve physical performance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; physical performance

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement to improve physical performance

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.678_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R6B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R6B

Did you use [2nd vitamin] for any of these reasons? To improve sports performance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; sports performance

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement to improve sports performance

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.680_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R7B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R7B

Did you use [2nd vitamin] for any of these reasons? To improve immune system function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; improve immune function

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement to improve immune system function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.682_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R8B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R8B

Did you use [2nd vitamin] for any of these reasons? To improve sexual performance?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; sexual performance

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement to improve sexual performance

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.684_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R9B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R9B

Did you use [2nd vitamin] for any of these reasons? To improve mental ability or memory?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; mental ability; memory

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement to improve mental ability or memory

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.686_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R10B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R10B

Did you use [2nd vitamin] for any of these reasons? Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; medical treatments

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.688_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R11B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R11B

Did you use [2nd vitamin] for any of these reasons? Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; medical treatments

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.690_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R12B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R12B

Did you use [2nd vitamin] for any of these reasons? It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; health care provider

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement because it was recommended by health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.692_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_R13B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_R13B

Did you use [2nd vitamin] for any of these reasons? It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTTAKCT <='20') and AVTTOP2B NOT IN ('97','99','')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.694_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: AVCTRB01-AVCTRB82

Final Documentation Name: AVCTBLST

For what specific health problems or conditions did you take [2nd vitamin]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_R3B(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure CONDITION

AVCTRB01	Acid reflux or heartburn
AVCTRB02	Angina
AVCTRB03	Anxiety
AVCTRB04	Asthma
AVCTRB05	Arthritis
AVCTRB06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
AVCTRB07	Autism
AVCTRB08	Benign tumors, cysts
AVCTRB09	Bipolar disorder
AVCTRB10	Birth defect
AVCTRB11	Cancer
AVCTRB12	Cholesterol
AVCTRB13	Chronic Bronchitis
AVCTRB14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
AVCTRB15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
AVCTRB16	Coronary heart disease
AVCTRB17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
AVCTRB18	Dental pain
AVCTRB19	Depression
AVCTRB20	Diabetes
AVCTRB21	Emphysema
AVCTRB22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
AVCTRB23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
AVCTRB24	Fibromyalgia
AVCTRB25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
AVCTRB26	Gout
AVCTRB27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althalt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AVCTRB28	Gynecologic problem
AVCTRB29	Hay fever
AVCTRB30	Hearing problem
AVCTRB31	Heart attack
AVCTRB32	Other heart condition or disease
AVCTRB33	Hernia
AVCTRB34	Hypertension
AVCTRB35	Inflammatory bowel disease
AVCTRB36	Influenza or pneumonia
AVCTRB37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
AVCTRB38	Irritable bowel
AVCTRB39	Jaw pain
AVCTRB40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
AVCTRB41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
AVCTRB42	Liver problem
AVCTRB43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
AVCTRB44	Lupus
AVCTRB45	Mania or psychosis
AVCTRB46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
AVCTRB47	Menopause
AVCTRB48	Menstrual problems
AVCTRB49	Mental retardation
AVCTRB50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
AVCTRB51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
AVCTRB52	Other developmental problem
AVCTRB53	Other injury
AVCTRB54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
AVCTRB55	Phobia or fears
AVCTRB56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadriplegia
AVCTRB57	Poor circulation in legs
AVCTRB58	Prostate trouble or impotence
AVCTRB59	Regular headaches
AVCTRB60	Rheumatoid arthritis
AVCTRB61	Schizophrenia
AVCTRB62	Seizures
AVCTRB63	Senility
AVCTRB64	Sinusitis
AVCTRB65	Skin problems
AVCTRB66	Sprain or strain
AVCTRB67	Stroke
AVCTRB68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
AVCTRB69	Filled problem
AVCTRB70	Filled problem
AVCTRB71	Ulcer
AVCTRB72	Urinary problem
AVCTRB73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
AVCTRB74	Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AVCTRB75 Weak or failing kidneys
AVCTRB76 Weight problem
AVCTRB77 Back pain or problem
AVCTRB78 Head or chest cold
AVCTRB79 Neck pain or problem
AVCTRB80 Severe headache or migraine
AVCTRB81 Stomach or intestinal illness
AVCTRB82 Other - specify
AVCTRB83 Anemia and other blood disorders
AVCTRB84 Other allergies
AVCTRB85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
AVCTRB86 Other musculoskeletal
AVCTRB87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.694_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AVTCTBCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_R3B(e) ='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Condition count for second vitamin or mineral used to treat a condition

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.696_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_SPT2

Final Documentation Name: AVT_SPT2

***Enter condition for which [2nd vitamin] was used. If respondent gives more than one condition, probe for condition most important for using [2nd vitamin].**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVCTRB82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement to treat or cure other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.698_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_CONB

Final Documentation Name: AVT_CONB

For which ONE of these health problems or conditions did you take [2nd vitamin] the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTCTBCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using the second vitamin or mineral mentioned to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using the second vitamin or mineral mentioned to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the AVTCTBCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which the second vitamin supplement was taken to treat or cure the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - 02 Angina
 - 03 Anxiety
 - 04 Asthma
 - 05 Arthritis
 - 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - 07 Autism
 - 08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - 09 Bipolar Disorder
 - 10 Birth defect
 - 11 Cancer
 - 12 Cholesterol
 - 13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - 16 Coronary heart disease
 - 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - 18 Dental pain
 - 19 Depression
 - 20 Diabetes
 - 21 Emphysema
 - 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - 24 Fibromyalgia
 - 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - 26 Gout
 - 27 Gum disease
 - 28 Gynecologic problem
 - 29 Hay fever
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

77 Back pain or problem
 78 Head or chest cold
 79 Neck pain or problem
 80 Severe headache or migraine
 81 Stomach or intestinal illness
 82 Other - specify
 97 Refused
 98 Not ascertained
 99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.700_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_MEDB1-AVT_MEDB6

Final Documentation Name: AVTMEDB0

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which second vitamin or mineral was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVT_CONB(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which the second vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most

1 Mentioned
 2 Not mentioned
 7 Refused
 8 Not ascertained
 9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.700_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_MEDDB1-AVT_MEDDB6

Final Documentation Name: AVTMEDB1

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which second vitamin or mineral was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVT_CONB(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which the second vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.700_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_MEDDB1-AVT_MEDDB6

Final Documentation Name: AVTMEDB2

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which second vitamin or mineral was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVT_CONB(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which the second vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.700_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_MEDDB1-AVT_MEDDB6

Final Documentation Name: AVTMEDB3

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which second vitamin or mineral was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVT_CONB(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which the second vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.700_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_MEDDB1-AVT_MEDDB6

Final Documentation Name: AVTMEDB4

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which second vitamin or mineral was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVT_CONB(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which the second vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.700_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_MEDDB1-AVT_MEDDB6

Final Documentation Name: AVTMEDB5

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which second vitamin or mineral was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AVT_CONB(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which the second vitamin supplement was used to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.702_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_TM1B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_TM1B

Did you receive prescription medications before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [2nd vitamin]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTMEDB1(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.704_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_TM2B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_TM2B

Did you receive over-the-counter medications before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [2nd vitamin]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTMEDB2(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.706_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_TM3B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_TM3B

Did you receive surgery before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [2nd vitamin]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTMEDB3(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.708_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_TM4B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_TM4B

Did you receive physical therapy before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [2nd vitamin]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTMEDB4(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.710_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_TM5B

Final Documentation Name: AVT_TM5B

Did you receive mental health counseling before, at about the same time, or after you began taking [2nd vitamin]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTMEDB5(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used the second vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for the condition they used the first vitamin supplement to treat or cure the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.712_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: AVCNPB01-AVCNPB82

Final Documentation Name: AVCPBLST

For what specific health problems or conditions did you take [2nd vitamin] to prevent?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_R4B(e) = '1' and AVT_R3B(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to prevent but not treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Took second vitamin supplement to prevent CONDITION

AVCNPB01	Acid reflux or heartburn
AVCNPB02	Angina
AVCNPB03	Anxiety
AVCNPB04	Asthma
AVCNPB05	Arthritis
AVCNPB06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
AVCNPB07	Autism
AVCNPB08	Benign tumors, cysts
AVCNPB09	Bipolar disorder
AVCNPB10	Birth defect
AVCNPB11	Cancer
AVCNPB12	Cholesterol
AVCNPB13	Chronic Bronchitis
AVCNPB14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
AVCNPB15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
AVCNPB16	Coronary heart disease
AVCNPB17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
AVCNPB18	Dental pain
AVCNPB19	Depression
AVCNPB20	Diabetes
AVCNPB21	Emphysema
AVCNPB22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
AVCNPB23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
AVCNPB24	Fibromyalgia
AVCNPB25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
AVCNPB26	Gout

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

AVCNPB27	Gum disease
AVCNPB28	Gynecologic problem
AVCNPB29	Hay fever
AVCNPB30	Hearing problem
AVCNPB31	Heart attack
AVCNPB32	Other heart condition or disease
AVCNPB33	Hernia
AVCNPB34	Hypertension
AVCNPB35	Inflammatory bowel disease
AVCNPB36	Influenza or pneumonia
AVCNPB37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
AVCNPB38	Irritable bowel
AVCNPB39	Jaw pain
AVCNPB40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
AVCNPB41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
AVCNPB42	Liver problem
AVCNPB43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
AVCNPB44	Lupus
AVCNPB45	Mania or psychosis
AVCNPB46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
AVCNPB47	Menopause
AVCNPB48	Menstrual problems
AVCNPB49	Mental retardation
AVCNPB50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
AVCNPB51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
AVCNPB52	Other developmental problem
AVCNPB53	Other injury
AVCNPB54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
AVCNPB55	Phobia or fears
AVCNPB56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadriplegia
AVCNPB57	Poor circulation in legs
AVCNPB58	Prostate trouble or impotence
AVCNPB59	Regular headaches
AVCNPB60	Rheumatoid arthritis
AVCNPB61	Schizophrenia
AVCNPB62	Seizures
AVCNPB63	Senility
AVCNPB64	Sinusitis
AVCNPB65	Skin problems
AVCNPB66	Sprain or strain
AVCNPB67	Stroke
AVCNPB68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
AVCNPB69	Filled problem
AVCNPB70	Filled problem
AVCNPB71	Ulcer
AVCNPB72	Urinary problem
AVCNPB73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

AVCNPB74 Vision problem
 AVCNPB75 Weak or failing kidneys
 AVCNPB76 Weight problem
 AVCNPB77 Back pain or problem
 AVCNPB78 Head or chest cold
 AVCNPB79 Neck pain or problem
 AVCNPB80 Severe headache or migraine
 AVCNPB81 Stomach or intestinal illness
 AVCNPB82 Other - specify
 AVCNPB83 Anemia and other blood disorders
 AVCNPB84 Other allergies
 AVCNPB85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
 AVCNPB86 Other musculoskeletal
 AVCNPB87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.712_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: AVTCPBCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_R4B(e) = '1' and AVT_R3B(e) ne '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to prevent but not treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Condition count for second vitamin or mineral used to prevent a condition

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.714_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_SPP2

Final Documentation Name: AVT_SPP2

***Enter condition for which [2nd vitamin] was used. If respondent gives more than one condition, probe for condition most important for using [2nd vitamin].**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVCNPB82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to prevent but not treat or cure an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Took second vitamin supplement to prevent other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.716_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_CMPB

Final Documentation Name: AVT_CMPB

For which ONE of these health problems or conditions did you take [2nd vitamin] the most to prevent?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('02' <= AVTCPBCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken two or more vitamin supplements during the past 30 days and took the second vitamin supplement to prevent but not treat or cure a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using the second vitamin or mineral mentioned to prevent more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using the second vitamin or mineral mentioned to prevent only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the AVTCPBCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which second vitamin supplement was taken to prevent the most

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Acid reflux or heartburn |
| 02 | Angina |
| 03 | Anxiety |
| 04 | Asthma |
| 05 | Arthritis |
| 06 | Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity |
| 07 | Autism |
| 08 | Benign tumors, cysts |
| 09 | Bipolar Disorder |
| 10 | Birth defect |
| 11 | Cancer |
| 12 | Cholesterol |
| 13 | Chronic Bronchitis |
| 14 | Circulation problems (other than in the legs) |
| 15 | Constipation severe enough to require medication |
| 16 | Coronary heart disease |
| 17 | Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease |
| 18 | Dental pain |
| 19 | Depression |
| 20 | Diabetes |
| 21 | Emphysema |
| 22 | Excessive sleepiness during the day |
| 23 | Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco |
| 24 | Fibromyalgia |
| 25 | Fracture, bone/joint injury |
| 26 | Gout |
| 27 | Gum disease |
| 28 | Gynecologic problem |
| 29 | Hay fever |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

30	Hearing problem
31	Heart attack
32	Other heart condition or disease
33	Hernia
34	Hypertension
35	Inflammatory bowel disease
36	Influenza or pneumonia
37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
38	Irritable bowel
39	Jaw pain
40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
42	Liver problem
43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
44	Lupus
45	Mania or psychosis
46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
47	Menopause
48	Menstrual problems
49	Mental retardation
50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
52	Other developmental problem
53	Other injury
54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
55	Phobia or fears
56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
57	Poor circulation in legs
58	Prostate trouble or impotence
59	Regular headaches
60	Rheumatoid arthritis
61	Schizophrenia
62	Seizures
63	Senility
64	Sinusitis
65	Skin problems
66	Sprain or strain
67	Stroke
68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
69	Filled problem
70	Filled problem
71	Ulcer
72	Urinary problem
73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
74	Vision problem
75	Weak or failing kidneys
76	Weight problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.718_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_DISC

Final Documentation Name: AVTDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of vitamins?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_USEM(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken vitamins or minerals during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of vitamins

1 Yes
2 No
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.720_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AVTPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of vitamins: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used vitamins during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of vitamins

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of vitamins

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.720_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AVTPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of vitamins: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used vitamins during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of vitamins

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of vitamins

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.720_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AVTPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of vitamins: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used vitamins during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of vitamins

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of vitamins

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.720_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AVTPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of vitamins: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used vitamins during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of vitamins

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of vitamins

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.720_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AVTPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of vitamins: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used vitamins during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of vitamins

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of vitamins

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.720_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AVTPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of vitamins: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used vitamins during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of vitamins

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/ social worker know about use of vitamins

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.720_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVTPROF1-AVTPROF7

Final Documentation Name: AVTPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of vitamins: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVTDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used vitamins during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of vitamins

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of vitamins

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.722_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_OFTN

Final Documentation Name: AHB_OFTN

About how often do you buy herbal supplements?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal supplements

Notes: None

How often herbal supplements are purchased: Number

- | | |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000 | Never |
| 001-995 | 1-995 times |
| 997 | Refused |
| 998 | Not ascertained |
| 999 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.722_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_OFIT

Final Documentation Name: AHB_OFIT

About how often do you buy herbal supplements?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken herbal supplements during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal supplements

Notes: None

How often herbal supplements are purchased: Time period

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 0 | Never |
| 1 | Day |
| 2 | Week |
| 3 | Month |
| 4 | Year |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.724_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AHB_COST

Final Documentation Name: AHB_COST

About how much did you spend the last time you bought herbal supplements?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHB_MO(e) = '1' and ('001' <= AHB_OFIT(e) <= '995' or AHB_OFIT(e) IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken herbal supplements during the past 30 days and have bought herbal supplements

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: herbal supplements

Notes: None

Amount spent last time herbal supplements were purchased

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Under \$15 |
| 2 | \$15-\$29 |
| 3 | \$30-\$59 |
| 4 | \$60-\$89 |
| 5 | \$90-\$119 |
| 6 | \$120 or more |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.726_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_OFTN

Final Documentation Name: AVT_OFTN

About how often do you buy vitamins or minerals?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_MO(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken vitamins or minerals during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

How often vitamins or minerals are purchased: Number

000	Never
001-995	1-995 times
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: ALT.726_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_OFTT

Final Documentation Name: AVT_OFTT

About how often do you buy vitamins or minerals?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_MO(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken vitamins or minerals during the past 30 days

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

How often vitamins or minerals are purchased: Time period

0	Never
1	Day
2	Week
3	Month
4	Year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.728_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: AVT_COST

Final Documentation Name: AVT_COST

About how much did you spend the last time you bought vitamins or minerals?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVT_MO(e) = '1' and ('001' <= AVT_OFTN(e) <= '995' or AVT_OFTN(e) IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken vitamins or minerals during the past 30 days and have bought vitamins or minerals

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vitamins; minerals

Notes: None

Amount spent the last time vitamins or minerals were purchased

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Under \$15 |
| 2 | \$15-\$29 |
| 3 | \$30-\$59 |
| 4 | \$60-\$89 |
| 5 | \$90-\$119 |
| 6 | \$120 or more |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.730_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_EVER

Final Documentation Name: HOM_EVER

People who use homeopathy to treat health problems take small pills or drops that are placed under the tongue. These pills or drops are often prescribed by practitioners of homeopathy. Have you EVER used homeopathic treatment for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: None

Ever used homeopathic treatment

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.732_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_USEM

Final Documentation Name: HOM_USEM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use homeopathic treatment for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_EVER (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used homeopathic treatment

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: None

Used homeopathic treatment, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.734_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOMNO

Final Documentation Name: HOMNO

About how often do you buy homeopathic medicine?*** Enter '0' if respondent does not buy homeopathic medicine.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_USEM (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic medicine

Notes: None

How often homeopathic medicine is purchased: Number

- | | |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000 | Do not buy |
| 001-995 | 1-995 times |
| 997 | Refused |
| 998 | Not ascertained |
| 999 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.736_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOMTP

Final Documentation Name: HOMTP

About how often do you buy homeopathic medicine?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_USEM (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic medicine

Notes: None

How often homeopathic medicine is purchased: Time period

0	Do not buy
1	Day
2	Week
3	Month
4	Year
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

Question ID: ALT.738_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_SPEN

Final Documentation Name: HOM_SPEN

About how much did you spend the last time you bought homeopathic medicine?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_USEM (e) = '1' and (('001' <= HOMNO (e) <= '995') or HOMNO IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have bought homeopathic medicine

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic medicine

Notes: None

Amount spent the last time homeopathic medicine was purchased

000-499	\$0-\$499
500	\$500 or more
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.740_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_TRET

Final Documentation Name: HOM_TRET

Did you use homeopathic treatment for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_USEM (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; conditions

Notes: None

Used homeopathic treatment for a specific health problem or condition

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.742_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: HOMCND01-HOMCND82

Final Documentation Name: HOMCLST

For what health problems or conditions did you use homeopathic treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Used homeopathic treatment for CONDITION

- HOMCND01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - HOMCND02 Angina
 - HOMCND03 Anxiety
 - HOMCND04 Asthma
 - HOMCND05 Arthritis
 - HOMCND06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - HOMCND07 Autism
 - HOMCND08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - HOMCND09 Bipolar disorder
 - HOMCND10 Birth defect
 - HOMCND11 Cancer
 - HOMCND12 Cholesterol
 - HOMCND13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - HOMCND14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - HOMCND15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - HOMCND16 Coronary heart disease
 - HOMCND17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - HOMCND18 Dental pain
 - HOMCND19 Depression
 - HOMCND20 Diabetes
 - HOMCND21 Emphysema
 - HOMCND22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - HOMCND23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - HOMCND24 Fibromyalgia
 - HOMCND25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - HOMCND26 Gout
 - HOMCND27 Gum disease
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althalt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

HOMCND28 Gynecologic problem
HOMCND29 Hay fever
HOMCND30 Hearing problem
HOMCND31 Heart attack
HOMCND32 Other heart condition or disease
HOMCND33 Hernia
HOMCND34 Hypertension
HOMCND35 Inflammatory bowel disease
HOMCND36 Influenza or pneumonia
HOMCND37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
HOMCND38 Irritable bowel
HOMCND39 Jaw pain
HOMCND40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
HOMCND41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
HOMCND42 Liver problem
HOMCND43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
HOMCND44 Lupus
HOMCND45 Mania or psychosis
HOMCND46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
HOMCND47 Menopause
HOMCND48 Menstrual problems
HOMCND49 Mental retardation
HOMCND50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
HOMCND51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
HOMCND52 Other developmental problem
HOMCND53 Other injury
HOMCND54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
HOMCND55 Phobia or fears
HOMCND56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
HOMCND57 Poor circulation in legs
HOMCND58 Prostate trouble or impotence
HOMCND59 Regular headaches
HOMCND60 Rheumatoid arthritis
HOMCND61 Schizophrenia
HOMCND62 Seizures
HOMCND63 Senility
HOMCND64 Sinusitis
HOMCND65 Skin problems
HOMCND66 Sprain or strain
HOMCND67 Stroke
HOMCND68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
HOMCND69 Filled problem
HOMCND70 Filled problem
HOMCND71 Ulcer
HOMCND72 Urinary problem
HOMCND73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
HOMCND74 Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

HOMCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
HOMCND76 Weight problem
HOMCND77 Back pain or problem
HOMCND78 Head or chest cold
HOMCND79 Neck pain or problem
HOMCND80 Severe headache or migraine
HOMCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
HOMCND82 Other - specify
HOMCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
HOMCND84 Other allergies
HOMCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
HOMCND86 Other musculoskeletal
HOMCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.742_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: HOMCONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: None

Condition count for homeopathic treatment

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.743_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: HOM_SPEC

Enter condition for which homeopathic treatment was used?

***If respondent gives more than one condition, probe for condition most important for using homeopathic treatment.**

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOMCND82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment for an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: None

Used homeopathic treatment for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.744_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_MOST

Final Documentation Name: HOM_MOST

For which ONE of these health problems or conditions did you use homeopathic treatment the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HOMCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using homeopathic treatment to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using homeopathic treatment to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the HOMCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - 02 Angina
 - 03 Anxiety
 - 04 Asthma
 - 05 Arthritis
 - 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - 07 Autism
 - 08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - 09 Bipolar Disorder
 - 10 Birth defect
 - 11 Cancer
 - 12 Cholesterol
 - 13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - 16 Coronary heart disease
 - 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - 18 Dental pain
 - 19 Depression
 - 20 Diabetes
 - 21 Emphysema
 - 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - 24 Fibromyalgia
 - 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - 26 Gout
 - 27 Gum disease
 - 28 Gynecologic problem
 - 29 Hay fever
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive functions
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problems
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problems
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.746_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_MED1-HOM_MED6

Final Documentation Name: HOMMED00

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which homeopathy was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HOM_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None
Recodes: None
Keywords: homeopathic treatment
Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.746_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_MED1-HOM_MED6

Final Documentation Name: HOMMED01

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which homeopathy was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HOM_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.746_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_MED1-HOM_MED6

Final Documentation Name: HOMMED02

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which homeopathy was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HOM_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.746_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_MED1-HOM_MED6

Final Documentation Name: HOMMED03

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which homeopathy was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HOM_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.746_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_MED1-HOM_MED6

Final Documentation Name: HOMMED04

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which homeopathy was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HOM_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.746_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_MED1-HOM_MED6

Final Documentation Name: HOMMED05

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which homeopathy was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= HOM_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have used homeopathic treatment for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.748_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: HOM_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill: condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying homeopathic treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOMMED01 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used homeopathic treatment for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.748_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: HOM_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill: condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying homeopathic treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOMMED02 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used homeopathic treatment for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.748_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: HOM_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill: condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying homeopathic treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOMMED03 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used homeopathic treatment for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.748_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: HOM_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill: condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying homeopathic treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOMMED04 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used homeopathic treatment for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.748_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: HOM_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill: condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying homeopathic treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOMMED05 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used homeopathic treatment for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which homeopathic treatment was used the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT:750_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_ENG

Final Documentation Name: HOM_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use homeopathic treatment for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_USEM (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; enhance energy

Notes: None

Used homeopathic treatment to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT:752_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_WEL

Final Documentation Name: HOM_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use homeopathic treatment for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_USEM (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Used homeopathic treatment for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.754_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_IMM

Final Documentation Name: HOM_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use homeopathic treatment for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_USEM (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; improve immune function

Notes: None

Used homeopathic treatment to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.756_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: HOM_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use homeopathic treatment for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_USEM (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used homeopathic treatment because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT:758_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: HOM_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use homeopathic treatment for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_USEM (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used homeopathic treatment because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT:760_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: HOM_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use homeopathic treatment for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_USEM (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; health care provider

Notes: None

Used homeopathic treatment because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT:762_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_FFC

Final Documentation Name: HOM_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use homeopathic treatment for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_USEM (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: None

Used homeopathic treatment because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT:764_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_PRAC

Final Documentation Name: HOM_PRAC

Have you ever seen a practitioner for homeopathic treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_USEM (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; practitioner

Notes: None

Ever saw a practitioner for homeopathic treatment

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.766_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_YR

Final Documentation Name: HOM_YR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for homeopathic treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_PRAC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a practitioner for homeopathic treatment

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; practitioner

Notes: None

Saw practitioner for homeopathic treatment, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.768_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_NUMB

Final Documentation Name: HOM_NUM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for homeopathic treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_YR (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; practitioner

Notes: None

Number of times saw practitioner for homeopathic treatment

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.770_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_PAY

Final Documentation Name: HOM_PAY

On average how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner for homeopathic treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_YR (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; practitioner

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner for homeopathic treatment

000-499	\$0-\$499
500	\$500 or more
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: ALT.772_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOM_DISC

Final Documentation Name: HOMDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of homeopathic treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOM_USEM (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of homeopathic treatment

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.774_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: HOMPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of homeopathic treatment: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOMDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of homeopathic treatment

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of homeopathic treatment

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.774_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: HOMPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of homeopathic treatment: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOMDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of homeopathic treatment

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of homeopathic treatment

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.774_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: HOMPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of homeopathic treatment: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOMDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of homeopathic treatment

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of homeopathic treatment

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.774_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: HOMPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of homeopathic treatment: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOMDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of homeopathic treatment

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of homeopathic treatment

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.774_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: HOMPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of homeopathic treatment: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOMDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of homeopathic treatment

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of homeopathic treatment

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.774_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: HOMPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of homeopathic treatment: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOMDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of homeopathic treatment

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/social worker know about use of homeopathic treatment

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.774_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: HOMPROF1-HOMPROF7

Final Documentation Name: HOMPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of homeopathic treatment: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HOMDISC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used homeopathic treatment during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of homeopathic treatment

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: homeopathic treatment; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of homeopathic treatment

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.776_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITEVER1

Final Documentation Name: DITEVER1

Have you EVER used any of the following special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons. . .Vegetarian?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vegetarian

Notes: None

Ever used a vegetarian diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.778_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITEVER2

Final Documentation Name: DITEVER2

Have you EVER used any of the following special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons. . .Macrobiotic?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: macrobiotic

Notes: None

Ever used a macrobiotic diet

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-

Question ID: ALT.780_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITEVER3

Final Documentation Name: DITEVER3

Have you EVER used any of the following special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons. . .Atkins?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Atkins

Notes: None

Ever used the Atkins diet

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.782_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITEVER4

Final Documentation Name: DITEVER4

Have you EVER used any of the following special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons. . .Pritikin?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pritikin

Notes: None

Ever used the Pritikin diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.784_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITEVER5

Final Documentation Name: DITEVER5

Have you EVER used any of the following special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons. . .Ornish?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Ornish

Notes: None

Ever used the Ornish diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.786_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITEVER6

Final Documentation Name: DITEVER6

Have you EVER used any of the following special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons. . .Zone?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Zone

Notes: None

Ever used the Zone diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.788_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITEVER7

Final Documentation Name: DITEVER7

Have you EVER used any of the following special diets for two weeks or more for health reasons. . .South Beach?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: South Beach

Notes: None

Ever used the South Beach diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.790_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITUSEM1

Final Documentation Name: DITUSEM1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use a vegetarian diet for two weeks or more for health reasons?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITEVER1(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used a vegetarian diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: vegetarian

Notes: None

Used a vegetarian diet, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.792_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITUSEM2

Final Documentation Name: DITUSEM2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use a macrobiotic diet for two weeks or more for health reasons?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITEVER2(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used a macrobiotic diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: macrobiotic

Notes: None

Used a macrobiotic diet, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.794_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITUSEM3

Final Documentation Name: DITUSEM3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use the Atkins diet for two weeks or more for health reasons?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITEVER3(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used the Atkins diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Atkins

Notes: None

Used the Atkins diet, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.796_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITUSEM4

Final Documentation Name: DITUSEM4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use the Pritikin diet for two weeks or more for health reasons?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITEVER4(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used the Pritikin diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Pritikin

Notes: None

Used the Pritikin diet, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.798_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITUSEM5

Final Documentation Name: DITUSEM5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use the Ornish diet for two weeks or more for health reasons?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITEVER5(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used the Ornish diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Ornish

Notes: None

Used the Ornish diet, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.800_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITUSEM6

Final Documentation Name: DITUSEM6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use the Zone diet for two weeks or more for health reasons?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITEVER6(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used the Zone diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: Zone

Notes: None

Used the Zone diet, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.802_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITUSEM7

Final Documentation Name: DITUSEM7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use the South Beach diet for two weeks or more for health reasons?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITEVER7(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used the South Beach diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: South Beach

Notes: None

Used the South Beach diet, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.803_00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: DITUSECT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DITUSEM1(e) = '1' or DITUSEM2(e) = '1' or DITUSEM3(e) = '1' or DITUSEM4(e) = '1' or DITUSEM5(e) = '1' or DITUSEM6(e) = '1' or DITUSEM7(e) = '1')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used at least one special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet

Notes: None

Number of special diets used

- | | |
|-----|-------------------|
| 1-7 | 1-7 special diets |
|-----|-------------------|

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.804_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_DMST

Final Documentation Name: DIT_DMST

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, which diet did you use the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITUSECT >= '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used at least one special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using more than one special diet during the past 12 months were administered this question, sample adults who reported using only one special diet during the past 12 months are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the DITUSECT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Special diet used the most

- | | |
|----|-----------------|
| 01 | Vegetarian |
| 02 | Macrobiotic |
| 03 | Atkins |
| 04 | Pritikin |
| 05 | Ornish |
| 06 | Zone |
| 07 | South Beach |
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not Ascertained |
| 99 | Don't Know |

Question ID: ALT.806_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_WGHT

Final Documentation Name: DIT_WGHT

Did you use the [fill: diet used most] diet for weight control or weight loss?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_DMST(e) IN ('01','02','03','04','05','06','07')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; weight control; weight loss

Notes: None

Used special diet for weight control or weight loss

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not Ascertained |
| 9 | Don't Know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.808_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_TRET

Final Documentation Name: DIT_TRET

Did you use the [fill: diet used most] diet to treat a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_DMST(e) IN ('01','02','03','04','05','06','07')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; conditions

Notes: None

Used a special diet to treat a specific health problem or condition

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not Ascertained
 - 9 Don't Know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althalt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.810_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: DITCND01-DITCND82

Final Documentation Name: DITCLST

For what health problems or conditions did you use the [fill: diet used most] diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_TRET(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have used a special diet to treat a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Used a special diet for CONDITION

DITCND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
DITCND02	Angina
DITCND03	Anxiety
DITCND04	Asthma
DITCND05	Arthritis
DITCND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
DITCND07	Autism
DITCND08	Benign tumors, cysts
DITCND09	Bipolar disorder
DITCND10	Birth defect
DITCND11	Cancer
DITCND12	Cholesterol
DITCND13	Chronic Bronchitis
DITCND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
DITCND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
DITCND16	Coronary heart disease
DITCND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
DITCND18	Dental pain
DITCND19	Depression
DITCND20	Diabetes
DITCND21	Emphysema
DITCND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
DITCND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
DITCND24	Fibromyalgia
DITCND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
DITCND26	Gout
DITCND27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althalt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

DITCND28	Gynecologic problem
DITCND29	Hay fever
DITCND30	Hearing problem
DITCND31	Heart attack
DITCND32	Other heart condition or disease
DITCND33	Hernia
DITCND34	Hypertension
DITCND35	Inflammatory bowel disease
DITCND36	Influenza or pneumonia
DITCND37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
DITCND38	Irritable bowel
DITCND39	Jaw pain
DITCND40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
DITCND41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
DITCND42	Liver problem
DITCND43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
DITCND44	Lupus
DITCND45	Mania or psychosis
DITCND46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
DITCND47	Menopause
DITCND48	Menstrual problems
DITCND49	Mental retardation
DITCND50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
DITCND51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
DITCND52	Other developmental problem
DITCND53	Other injury
DITCND54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
DITCND55	Phobia or fears
DITCND56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
DITCND57	Poor circulation in legs
DITCND58	Prostate trouble or impotence
DITCND59	Regular headaches
DITCND60	Rheumatoid arthritis
DITCND61	Schizophrenia
DITCND62	Seizures
DITCND63	Senility
DITCND64	Sinusitis
DITCND65	Skin problems
DITCND66	Sprain or strain
DITCND67	Stroke
DITCND68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
DITCND69	Filled problem
DITCND70	Filled problem
DITCND71	Ulcer
DITCND72	Urinary problem
DITCND73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
DITCND74	Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

DITCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
DITCND76 Weight problem
DITCND77 Back pain or problem
DITCND78 Head or chest cold
DITCND79 Neck pain or problem
DITCND80 Severe headache or migraine
DITCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
DITCND82 Other - specify
DITCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
DITCND84 Other allergies
DITCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
DITCND86 Other musculoskeletal
DITCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.810_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: DITCONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have used a special diet to treat a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet

Notes: None

Condition count for special diets

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.811_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: DIT_SPEC

For what health problems or conditions did you use the [fill: diet used most] diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITCND82(e)='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have used a special diet to treat an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet

Notes: None

Used special diet for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.812_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_MOST

Final Documentation Name: DIT_MOST

For which ONE of these health problems or conditions did you use the [diet used most] diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= DITCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have used a special diet to treat a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using a special diet to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using a special diet to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the DITCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which a special diet was used the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - 02 Angina
 - 03 Anxiety
 - 04 Asthma
 - 05 Arthritis
 - 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - 07 Autism
 - 08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - 09 Bipolar Disorder
 - 10 Birth defect
 - 11 Cancer
 - 12 Cholesterol
 - 13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - 16 Coronary heart disease
 - 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - 18 Dental pain
 - 19 Depression
 - 20 Diabetes
 - 21 Emphysema
 - 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - 24 Fibromyalgia
 - 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - 26 Gout
 - 27 Gum disease
 - 28 Gynecologic problem
 - 29 Hay fever
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 77 Back pain or problem
- 78 Head or chest cold
- 79 Neck pain or problem
- 80 Severe headache or migraine
- 81 Stomach or intestinal illness
- 82 Other - specify
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.814_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_MED1-DIT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: DITMED00

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a special diet was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= DIT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have used a special diet to treat a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which a special diet was used the most

- 1 Mentioned
 - 2 Not mentioned
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.814_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_MED1-DIT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: DITMED01

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a special diet was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= DIT_MOST(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have used a special diet to treat a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which a special diet was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.814_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_MED1-DIT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: DITMED02

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a special diet was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= DIT_MOST (e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have used a special diet to treat a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a special diet was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.814_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_MED1-DIT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: DITMED03

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a special diet was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= DIT_MOST' (e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have used a special diet to treat a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which a special diet was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.814_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_MED1-DIT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: DITMED04

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a special diet was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= DIT_MOST' (e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have used a special diet to treat a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which a special diet was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.814_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_MED1-DIT_MED6

Final Documentation Name: DITMED05

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a special diet was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= DIT_MOST' (e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have used a special diet to treat a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which a special diet was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.816_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: DIT_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill1: condition for which special diet was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying the [fill2: type of diet] diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITMED01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have received prescription medications for the condition they used a special diet for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which a special diet was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not Ascertained |
| 9 | Don't Know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.816_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: DIT_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill1: condition for which special diet was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying the [fill2: type of diet] diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITMED02 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used a special diet for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a special diet was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.816_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: DIT_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill1: condition for which special diet was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying the [fill2: type of diet] diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITMED03 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used a special diet for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which a special diet was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.816_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: DIT_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill1: condition for which special diet was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying the [fill2: type of diet] diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITMED04 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used a special diet for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which a special diet was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.816_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: DIT_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill1: condition for which special diet was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying the [fill2: type of diet] diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITMED05 (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used a special diet for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which a special diet was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.818_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_ENG

Final Documentation Name: DIT_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use the [fill: diet used most] diet for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_DMST (e) in ('01', '02', '03', '04', '05', '06', '07', '97', '99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; enhance energy

Notes: None

Used a special diet to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.820_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_WEL

Final Documentation Name: DIT_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use the [fill: diet used most] diet for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_DMST (e) in ('01', '02', '03', '04', '05', '06', '07', '97', '99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Used a special diet for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.822_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_IMM

Final Documentation Name: DIT_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use the [fill: diet used most] diet for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_DMST (e) in ('01', '02', '03', '04', '05', '06', '07', '97', '99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; improve immune function

Notes: None

Used a special diet to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.824_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: DIT_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use the [fill: diet used most] diet for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_DMST (e) in ('01', '02', '03', '04', '05', '06', '07', '97', '99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used a special diet because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.826_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: DIT_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use the [fill: diet used most] diet for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_DMST (e) in ('01', '02', '03', '04', '05', '06', '07', '97', '99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used a special diet because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.828_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: DIT_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use the [fill: diet used most] diet for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_DMST (e) in ('01', '02', '03', '04', '05', '06', '07', '97', '99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; health care provider

Notes: None

Used a special diet because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.830_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_FFC

Final Documentation Name: DIT_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use the [fill: diet used most] diet for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_DMST (e) in ('01', '02', '03', '04', '05', '06', '07', '97', '99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet

Notes: None

Used a special diet because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.832_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_PRAC

Final Documentation Name: DIT_PRAC

Have you EVER seen a practitioner for the [fill: diet used most] diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_DMST (e) in ('01', '02', '03', '04', '05', '06', '07', '97', '99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; practitioner

Notes: None

Ever saw a practitioner for a special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.834_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_YR

Final Documentation Name: DIT_YR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner for the [fill: diet used most] diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_PRAC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever seen a practitioner for a special diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; practitioner

Notes: None

Saw a practitioner for a special diet, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.836_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_TYPE1-DIT_TYPE5

Final Documentation Name: DITTYPE1

What type of practitioner did you see . . . Medical doctor?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_YR (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; medical doctor

Notes: None

Saw a medical doctor for a special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.836_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_TYPE1-DIT_TYPE5

Final Documentation Name: DITTYPE2

What type of practitioner did you see . . . Nurse?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_YR (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; nurse

Notes: None

Saw a nurse for a special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.836_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_TYPE1-DIT_TYPE5

Final Documentation Name: DITTYPE3

What type of practitioner did you see . . . Dietician/nutritionist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_YR (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; dietician; nutritionist

Notes: None

Saw a dietician/nutritionist for a special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.836_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_TYPE1-DIT_TYPE5

Final Documentation Name: DITTYPE4

What type of practitioner did you see . . . Alternative provider (Acupuncturist etc.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_YR (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; alternative provider

Notes: None

Saw an alternative provider (Acupuncturist, etc.) for a special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.836_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_TYPE1-DIT_TYPE5

Final Documentation Name: DITTYPE5

What type of practitioner did you see . . . Other?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_YR (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; practitioner

Notes: None

Saw other type of practitioner for a special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.838_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_NUMB

Final Documentation Name: DIT_NUM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times did you see a practitioner for the [fill: diet used most] diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_YR (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; practitioner

Notes: None

Number of times saw practitioner for a special diet

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.840_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_PAY

Final Documentation Name: DIT_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner for the [fill: diet used most] diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_YR (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have seen a practitioner for a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; practitioner

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner for a special diet

- | | |
|---------|-----------------|
| 000-499 | \$0-\$499 |
| 500 | \$500 or more |
| 997 | Refused |
| 998 | Not ascertained |
| 999 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.842_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: DIT_DISC

Final Documentation Name: DITDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of the [fill: diet used most] diet?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIT_DMST (e) in ('01', '02', '03', '04', '05', '06', '07', '97', '99')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.844_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITPROF1-DITPROF7

Final Documentation Name: DITPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of the [fill: diet used most] diet: Medical doctor?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a special diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.844_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITPROF1-DITPROF7

Final Documentation Name: DITPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of the [fill: diet used most] diet: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a special diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.844_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITPROF1-DITPROF7

Final Documentation Name: DITPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of the [fill: diet used most] diet: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a special diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.844_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITPROF1-DITPROF7

Final Documentation Name: DITPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of the [fill: diet used most] diet: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a special diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.844_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITPROF1-DITPROF7

Final Documentation Name: DITPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of the [fill: diet used most] diet: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a special diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.844_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITPROF1-DITPROF7

Final Documentation Name: DITPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of the [fill: diet used most] diet: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a special diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/social worker know about use of special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.844_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: DITPROF1-DITPROF7

Final Documentation Name: DITPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of the [fill: diet used most] diet: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DITDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a special diet during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of a special diet

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: special diet; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of special diet

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.846_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQE_YOG

Final Documentation Name: YTQE_YOG

Have you EVER practiced any of the following Yoga?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Ever practiced yoga

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.848_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQE_TAI

Final Documentation Name: YTQE_TAI

Have you EVER practiced any of the following Tai Chi?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tai chi

Notes: None

Ever practiced tai chi

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.850_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQE_QIG

Final Documentation Name: YTQE_QIG

Have you EVER practiced any of the following . . . Qi Gong?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: qi gong

Notes: None

Ever practiced qi gong

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.852_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQU_YOG

Final Documentation Name: YTQU_YOG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you practice yoga for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQE_YOG(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever practiced yoga

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Practiced yoga, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.854_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQU_TAI

Final Documentation Name: YTQU_TAI

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you practice tai chi for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQE_TAI(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever practiced tai chi

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: tai chi

Notes: None

Practiced tai chi, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.856_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQU_QIG

Final Documentation Name: YTQU_QIG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you practice qi gong for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQE_QIG(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever practiced qi gong

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: qi gong

Notes: None

Practiced qi gong, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.857_00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: YTQUSECT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (YTQU_YOG(e) = '1' or YTQU_TAI(e) = '1' or YTQU_QIG(e) = '1')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: None

Number of practices (yoga, tai chi, and qi gong) used

1-3 1-3 practices (yoga, tai chi, and qi gong)

Question ID: ALT.858_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_MOST

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_MOST

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, which practice [fill: practices used] did you use the MOST?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQUSECT >= '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, and/or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using more than one of yoga, tai chi, and qi gong during the past 12 months were administered this question, sample adults who reported using only one of yoga, tai chi, and qi gong during the past 12 months are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the YTQUSECT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Practice used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yoga |
| 2 | Tai Chi |
| 3 | Qi Gong |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.860_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_TRET

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_TRET

Did you practice [fill: practice used most] for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQ_MOST(e) IN ('1','2','3')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; conditions

Notes: None

Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for a specific health problem or condition

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.862_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: YTQCND01-YTQCND82

Final Documentation Name: YTQCLST

For what health problems or conditions did you practice [fill: practice used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YQ_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have used one of these practices for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for CONDITION

YTQCND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
YTQCND02	Angina
YTQCND03	Anxiety
YTQCND04	Asthma
YTQCND05	Arthritis
YTQCND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
YTQCND07	Autism
YTQCND08	Benign tumors, cysts
YTQCND09	Bipolar disorder
YTQCND10	Birth defect
YTQCND11	Cancer
YTQCND12	Cholesterol
YTQCND13	Chronic Bronchitis
YTQCND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
YTQCND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
YTQCND16	Coronary heart disease
YTQCND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
YTQCND18	Dental pain
YTQCND19	Depression
YTQCND20	Diabetes
YTQCND21	Emphysema
YTQCND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
YTQCND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
YTQCND24	Fibromyalgia
YTQCND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
YTQCND26	Gout
YTQCND27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althalt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

YTQCND28 Gynecologic problem
YTQCND29 Hay fever
YTQCND30 Hearing problem
YTQCND31 Heart attack
YTQCND32 Other heart condition or disease
YTQCND33 Hernia
YTQCND34 Hypertension
YTQCND35 Inflammatory bowel disease
YTQCND36 Influenza or pneumonia
YTQCND37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
YTQCND38 Irritable bowel
YTQCND39 Jaw pain
YTQCND40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
YTQCND41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
YTQCND42 Liver problem
YTQCND43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
YTQCND44 Lupus
YTQCND45 Mania or psychosis
YTQCND46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
YTQCND47 Menopause
YTQCND48 Menstrual problems
YTQCND49 Mental retardation
YTQCND50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
YTQCND51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
YTQCND52 Other developmental problem
YTQCND53 Other injury
YTQCND54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
YTQCND55 Phobia or fears
YTQCND56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadriplegia
YTQCND57 Poor circulation in legs
YTQCND58 Prostate trouble or impotence
YTQCND59 Regular headaches
YTQCND60 Rheumatoid arthritis
YTQCND61 Schizophrenia
YTQCND62 Seizures
YTQCND63 Senility
YTQCND64 Sinusitis
YTQCND65 Skin problems
YTQCND66 Sprain or strain
YTQCND67 Stroke
YTQCND68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
YTQCND69 Filled problem
YTQCND70 Filled problem
YTQCND71 Ulcer
YTQCND72 Urinary problem
YTQCND73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
YTQCND74 Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

YTQCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
 YTQCND76 Weight problem
 YTQCND77 Back pain or problem
 YTQCND78 Head or chest cold
 YTQCND79 Neck pain or problem
 YTQCND80 Severe headache or migraine
 YTQCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
 YTQCND82 Other - specify
 YTQCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
 YTQCND84 Other allergies
 YTQCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
 YTQCND86 Other musculoskeletal
 YTQCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.862_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: YTQCONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQ_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have used one of these practices for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: None

Condition count for yoga, tai chi, and qi gong

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.863_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_SPEC

For what health problems or conditions did you practice [fill: practice used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQCND82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have used one of these practices for an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: None

Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.864_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_CONM

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_CONM

For which ONE of these health problems or conditions did you practice [fill: practice used most] the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= YTQCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have used one of these practices for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the YTQCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most

- 01 Acid reflux or heartburn
 - 02 Angina
 - 03 Anxiety
 - 04 Asthma
 - 05 Arthritis
 - 06 Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
 - 07 Autism
 - 08 Benign tumors, cysts
 - 09 Bipolar Disorder
 - 10 Birth defect
 - 11 Cancer
 - 12 Cholesterol
 - 13 Chronic Bronchitis
 - 14 Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
 - 15 Constipation severe enough to require medication
 - 16 Coronary heart disease
 - 17 Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
 - 18 Dental pain
 - 19 Depression
 - 20 Diabetes
 - 21 Emphysema
 - 22 Excessive sleepiness during the day
 - 23 Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
 - 24 Fibromyalgia
 - 25 Fracture, bone/joint injury
 - 26 Gout
 - 27 Gum disease
 - 28 Gynecologic problem
 - 29 Hay fever
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

30	Hearing problem
31	Heart attack
32	Other heart condition or disease
33	Hernia
34	Hypertension
35	Inflammatory bowel disease
36	Influenza or pneumonia
37	Insomnia or trouble sleeping
38	Irritable bowel
39	Jaw pain
40	Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
41	Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
42	Liver problem
43	Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
44	Lupus
45	Mania or psychosis
46	Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
47	Menopause
48	Menstrual problems
49	Mental retardation
50	Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
51	Osteoporosis, tendinitis
52	Other developmental problem
53	Other injury
54	Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
55	Phobia or fears
56	Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
57	Poor circulation in legs
58	Prostate trouble or impotence
59	Regular headaches
60	Rheumatoid arthritis
61	Schizophrenia
62	Seizures
63	Senility
64	Sinusitis
65	Skin problems
66	Sprain or strain
67	Stroke
68	Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
69	Filled problem
70	Filled problem
71	Ulcer
72	Urinary problem
73	Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
74	Vision problem
75	Weak or failing kidneys
76	Weight problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 77 Back pain or problem
- 78 Head or chest cold
- 79 Neck pain or problem
- 80 Severe headache or migraine
- 81 Stomach or intestinal illness
- 82 Other - specify
- 97 Refused
- 98 Not ascertained
- 99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.866_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_MED1-YTQ_MED6

Final Documentation Name: YQMED00

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= YTQ_CONM(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have used one of these practices for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most

- 1 Mentioned
 - 2 Not mentioned
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.866_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_MED1-YTQ_MED6

Final Documentation Name: YTMED01

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= YTQ_CONM(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have used one of these practices for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.866_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_MED1-YTQ_MED6

Final Documentation Name: YTMED02

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= YTQ_CONM(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have used one of these practices for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.866_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_MED1-YTQ_MED6

Final Documentation Name: YTMED03

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= YTQ_CONM(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have used one of these practices for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.866_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_MED1-YTQ_MED6

Final Documentation Name: YTMED04

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= YTQ_CONM(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have used one of these practices for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.866_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_MED1-YTQ_MED6

Final Documentation Name: YTMED05

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= YTQ_CONM(e) <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have used one of these practices for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.867_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: YTMED05

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill1: condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying [fill2: practice used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTMED01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was practiced the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.867_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill1: condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying [fill2: practice used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTMED02(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was practiced the most

- 1 Before
 - 2 At about the same time
 - 3 After
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-

Question ID: ALT.867_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill1: condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying [fill2: practice used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTMED03(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was practiced the most

- 1 Before
 - 2 At about the same time
 - 3 After
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.867_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill1: condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying [fill2: practice used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTMED04(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was practiced the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.867_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill1: condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying [fill2: practice used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTMED05(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which yoga, tai chi, or qi gong was practiced the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.876_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_ENG

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: practice used most] for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (YTQ_MOST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; enhance energy

Notes: None

Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.877_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_WEL

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: practice used most] for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (YTQ_MOST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.878_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_IMM

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: practice used most] for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (YTQ_MOST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; improve immune function

Notes: None

Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.879_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: practice used most] for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (YTQ_MOST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; medical treatments

Notes: None

Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.880_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: practice used most] for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (YTQ_MOST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; medical treatments

Notes: None

Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.881_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: practice used most] for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (YTQ_MOST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; health care provider

Notes: None

Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.882_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_FFC

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: practice used most] for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (YTQ_MOST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: None

Practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.883_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_CLAS

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_CLAS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you take a class or in some way receive formal training for [fill: practice used most]? Attending only one session does not count.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (YTQ_MOST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: None

Took class or received formal training for yoga, tai chi, or qi gong, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.884_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_CLSO

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_CLSO

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, on average, how often did you take a class or in some way receive formal training for [fill: practice used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQ_CLAS(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken a class or received formal training for yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: None

Number of times took a class or had formal training for yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

01	2-11 times a year
02	Monthly
03	2-3 times per month
04	Weekly
05	2-3 times per week
06	4-6 times per week
07	Daily
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

Question ID: ALT.885_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_PAY

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each class or other formal training for [fill: practice used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQ_CLAS(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have taken a class or received formal training for yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: None

Amount paid for each class or formal training for yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

000-499	\$0-\$499
500	\$500 or more
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.886_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_DISC

Final Documentation Name: YTQDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: practice used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (YTQ_MOST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about practice of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.887_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7

Final Documentation Name: YTQPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: practice used most]: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not Mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.887_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7

Final Documentation Name: YTQPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: practice used most]: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.887_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7

Final Documentation Name: YTQPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: practice used most]: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.887_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7

Final Documentation Name: YTQPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: practice used most]: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.887_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7

Final Documentation Name: YTQPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: practice used most]: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.887_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7

Final Documentation Name: YTQPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: practice used most]: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/social worker know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.887_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQPROF1-YTQPROF7

Final Documentation Name: YTQPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: practice used most]: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have practiced yoga, tai chi, or qi gong during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; tai chi; qi gong; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of yoga, tai chi, or qi gong

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.888_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9

Final Documentation Name: YTQNOTU1

Please tell me the reasons why you have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months: Never thought about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQU_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because I never thought about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.888_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9

Final Documentation Name: YTQNOTU2

Please tell me the reasons why you have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months: No reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQU_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months for no reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.888_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9

Final Documentation Name: YTQNOTU3

Please tell me the reasons why you have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months: Didn't need it in the last 12 months.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQU_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because I didn't need it in the last 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.888_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9

Final Documentation Name: YTQNOTU4

Please tell me the reasons why you have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months: It didn't work for me before.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQU_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because it didn't work for me before

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.888_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9

Final Documentation Name: YTQNOTU5

Please tell me the reasons why you have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months: It costs too much.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQU_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; cost

Notes: None

Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because it costs too much

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.888_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9

Final Documentation Name: YTQNOTU6

Please tell me the reasons why you have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months: I had side effects last time.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQU_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; side effects

Notes: None

Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because I had side effects last time

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.888_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9

Final Documentation Name: YTQNOTU7

Please tell me the reasons why you have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months: A health care provider told me not to use it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQU_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; health care provider

Notes: None

Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because a health care provider told me not to use it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.888_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9

Final Documentation Name: YTQNOTU8

Please tell me the reasons why you have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months: Medical science has not shown that it works.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQU_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; medical science

Notes: None

Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months because medical science has not shown that it works

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.888_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NOTU1-YTQ_NOTU9

Final Documentation Name: YTQNOTU9

Please tell me the reasons why you have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months: Some other reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQU_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not practiced yoga during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Did not practice yoga during the past 12 months for some other reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.889_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_SDEF

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_SDEF

What kinds of side effects did you have?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQNOTU6(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who had side effects from practicing yoga

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; side effects

Notes: None

Kinds of side effects from practicing yoga

- | | |
|----------|-------------------|
| 97 | Refused |
| 98 | Not ascertained |
| 99 | Don't know |
| Verbatim | Verbatim response |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.890_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_ATT

Final Documentation Name: YTQ_ATT

Did any of these require medical attention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQNOTU6(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who had side effects from practicing yoga

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; medical attention

Notes: None

Side effects from practicing yoga required medical attention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.891_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10

Final Documentation Name: YTQNVU01

Please tell me the reasons why you have never practiced yoga: Never heard of it/don't know much about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQE_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never practiced yoga

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Never practiced yoga because I never heard of it/don't know much about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.891_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10

Final Documentation Name: YTQNVU02

Please tell me the reasons why you have never practiced yoga: Never thought about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQE_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never practiced yoga

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Never practiced yoga because I never thought about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.891_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10

Final Documentation Name: YTQNVU03

Please tell me the reasons why you have never practiced yoga: No reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQE_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never practiced yoga

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Never practiced yoga for no reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.891_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10

Final Documentation Name: YTQNVU04

Please tell me the reasons why you have never practiced yoga: Don't need it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQE_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never practiced yoga

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Never practiced yoga because I don't need it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.891_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10

Final Documentation Name: YTQNVU05

Please tell me the reasons why you have never practiced yoga: Don't believe in it/it doesn't work.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQE_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never practiced yoga

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Never practiced yoga because I don't believe in it/it doesn't work

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.891_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10

Final Documentation Name: YTQNVU06

Please tell me the reasons why you have never practiced yoga: It costs too much.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQE_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never practiced yoga

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; cost

Notes: None

Never practiced yoga because it costs too much

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.891_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10

Final Documentation Name: YTQNVU07

Please tell me the reasons why you have never practiced yoga: It is not safe to use.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQE_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never practiced yoga

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Never practiced yoga because it is not safe to use

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.891_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10

Final Documentation Name: YTQNVU08

Please tell me the reasons why you have never practiced yoga: A health care provider told me not to use it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQE_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never practiced yoga

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; health care provider

Notes: None

Never practiced yoga because a health care provider told me not to use it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.891_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10

Final Documentation Name: YTQNVU09

Please tell me the reasons why you have never practiced yoga: Medical science has not shown that it works.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQE_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never practiced yoga

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga; medical science

Notes: None

Never practiced yoga because medical science has not shown that it works

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.891_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: YTQ_NEVU1-YTQ_NEVU10

Final Documentation Name: YTQNVU10

Please tell me the reasons why you have never practiced yoga: Some other reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and YTQE_YOG(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never practiced yoga

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: yoga

Notes: None

Never practiced yoga for some other reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.894_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELE_MED

Final Documentation Name: RELE_MED

Have you EVER used any of the following relaxation or stress management techniques for yourself . . . Meditation?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Ever used meditation

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.896_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELE_GIM

Final Documentation Name: RELE_GIM

Have you EVER used any of the following relaxation or stress management techniques for yourself . . . Guided imagery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: guided imagery

Notes: None

Ever used guided imagery

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.898_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELE_PRO

Final Documentation Name: RELE_PRO

Have you EVER used any of the following relaxation or stress management techniques for yourself . . . Progressive relaxation ?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: progressive relaxation

Notes: None

Ever used progressive relaxation

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.900_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELE_DBE

Final Documentation Name: RELE_DBE

Have you EVER used any of the following relaxation or stress management techniques for yourself . . . Deep breathing exercises?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: deep breathing exercises

Notes: None

Ever used deep breathing exercises

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.902_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELE_SUP

Final Documentation Name: RELE_SUP

Have you EVER used any of the following relaxation or stress management techniques for yourself . . . Support group meeting?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: support group meeting

Notes: None

Ever used support group meeting

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.904_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELE_STR

Final Documentation Name: RELE_STR

Have you EVER used any of the following relaxation or stress management techniques for yourself . . . Stress management class?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: stress management class

Notes: None

Ever used stress management class

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.906_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELU_MED

Final Documentation Name: RELU_MED

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use meditation for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_MED(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used meditation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Used meditation, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.908_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELU_GIM

Final Documentation Name: RELU_GIM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use guided imagery for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_GIM(e) ='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used guided imagery

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: guided imagery

Notes: None

Used guided imagery, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.910_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELU_PRO

Final Documentation Name: RELU_PRO

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use progressive relaxation for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_PRO(e) ='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used progressive relaxation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: progressive relaxation

Notes: None

Used progressive relaxation, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.912_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELU_DBE

Final Documentation Name: RELU_DBE

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use deep breathing exercises for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_DBE(e) ='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used deep breathing exercises

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: deep breathing exercises

Notes: None

Used deep breathing exercises, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.914_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELU_SUP

Final Documentation Name: RELU_SUP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use support group meeting for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_SUP(e) ='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used support group meeting

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: support group meeting

Notes: None

Used support group meeting, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.916_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELU_STR

Final Documentation Name: RELU_STR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use stress management class for yourself?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_STR(e) ='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have ever used stress management class

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: stress management class

Notes: None

Used stress management class, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.917_00.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RELUSECT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (RELU_MED(e) = '1' or RELU_GIM(e) = '1' or RELU_PRO(e) = '1' or RELU_DBE(e) = '1' or RELU_SUP(e) = '1' or RELU_STR(e) = '1')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who used at least one relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique

Notes: None

Number of relaxation techniques used

- | | |
|-----|---------------------------|
| 1-6 | 1-6 relaxation techniques |
|-----|---------------------------|
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.918_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_RMST

Final Documentation Name: REL_RMST

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, which relaxation techniques did you use the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELUSECT >= '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who used at least one relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using more than one relaxation technique during the past 12 months were administered this question, sample adults who reported using only one relaxation technique during the past 12 months are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the RELUSECT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Relaxation technique used the most

- 1 Meditation
 - 2 Guided imagery
 - 3 Progressive relaxation
 - 4 Deep breathing exercises
 - 5 Support group meeting
 - 6 Stress management class
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-

Question ID: ALT.920_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_TRET

Final Documentation Name: REL_TRET

Did you use [fill: relaxation technique used most] for a specific health problem or condition?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and REL_RMST in ('1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; conditions

Notes: None

Used relaxation technique for a specific health problem or condition

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 7 Refused
 - 8 Not ascertained
 - 9 Don't know
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.922_LIST

Instrument Variable Name: RELCND01-RELCND82

Final Documentation Name: RELCLST

For what health problems or conditions did you use [fill: relaxation technique used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and REL_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months and have used a relaxation technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique

Notes: The following response categories apply to each variable listed below:

- 1 Mentioned
- 2 Not mentioned
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Used relaxation technique for CONDITION

RELCND01	Acid reflux or heartburn
RELCND02	Angina
RELCND03	Anxiety
RELCND04	Asthma
RELCND05	Arthritis
RELCND06	Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity
RELCND07	Autism
RELCND08	Benign tumors, cysts
RELCND09	Bipolar disorder
RELCND10	Birth defect
RELCND11	Cancer
RELCND12	Cholesterol
RELCND13	Chronic Bronchitis
RELCND14	Circulation problems (other than in the legs)
RELCND15	Constipation severe enough to require medication
RELCND16	Coronary heart disease
RELCND17	Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease
RELCND18	Dental pain
RELCND19	Depression
RELCND20	Diabetes
RELCND21	Emphysema
RELCND22	Excessive sleepiness during the day
RELCND23	Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco
RELCND24	Fibromyalgia
RELCND25	Fracture, bone/joint injury
RELCND26	Gout
RELCND27	Gum disease

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

RELCND28 Gynecologic problem
RELCND29 Hay fever
RELCND30 Hearing problem
RELCND31 Heart attack
RELCND32 Other heart condition or disease
RELCND33 Hernia
RELCND34 Hypertension
RELCND35 Inflammatory bowel disease
RELCND36 Influenza or pneumonia
RELCND37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
RELCND38 Irritable bowel
RELCND39 Jaw pain
RELCND40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
RELCND41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
RELCND42 Liver problem
RELCND43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
RELCND44 Lupus
RELCND45 Mania or psychosis
RELCND46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
RELCND47 Menopause
RELCND48 Menstrual problems
RELCND49 Mental retardation
RELCND50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
RELCND51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
RELCND52 Other developmental problem
RELCND53 Other injury
RELCND54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
RELCND55 Phobia or fears
RELCND56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
RELCND57 Poor circulation in legs
RELCND58 Prostate trouble or impotence
RELCND59 Regular headaches
RELCND60 Rheumatoid arthritis
RELCND61 Schizophrenia
RELCND62 Seizures
RELCND63 Senility
RELCND64 Sinusitis
RELCND65 Skin problems
RELCND66 Sprain or strain
RELCND67 Stroke
RELCND68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
RELCND69 Filled problem
RELCND70 Filled problem
RELCND71 Ulcer
RELCND72 Urinary problem
RELCND73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
RELCND74 Vision problem

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

RELCND75 Weak or failing kidneys
RELCND76 Weight problem
RELCND77 Back pain or problem
RELCND78 Head or chest cold
RELCND79 Neck pain or problem
RELCND80 Severe headache or migraine
RELCND81 Stomach or intestinal illness
RELCND82 Other - specify
RELCND83 Anemia and other blood disorders
RELCND84 Other allergies
RELCND85 Other infectious diseases and problems of the immune system
RELCND86 Other musculoskeletal
RELCND87 Stress

Question ID: ALT.922_91.000

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: RELCONCT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and REL_TRET(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months and have used a relaxation technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique

Notes: None

Condition count for relaxation techniques

01-40	1-40 conditions
97	Refused
98	Not ascertained
99	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.923_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_SPEC

Final Documentation Name: REL_SPEC

For what health problems or conditions did you use [fill: relaxation technique used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELCND82(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months and have used a relaxation technique for an other, specified health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique

Notes: None

Used relaxation technique for other (specify)

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.924_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_MOST

Final Documentation Name: REL_MOST

For which ONE of these health problems or conditions did you use [fill: relaxation technique used most] the most?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= RELCONCT <= '40')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months and have used a relaxation technique for at least one specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique

Notes: While only sample adults who reported using a relaxation technique to treat more than one condition were administered this question, sample adults who reported using a relaxation technique to treat only one condition are also included in the frequency listing. Please use the RELCONCT variable to determine which sample adults were administered this question.

Condition for which relaxation technique was used the most

- | | |
|----|--|
| 01 | Acid reflux or heartburn |
| 02 | Angina |
| 03 | Anxiety |
| 04 | Asthma |
| 05 | Arthritis |
| 06 | Attention Deficit Disorder/Hyperactivity |
| 07 | Autism |
| 08 | Benign tumors, cysts |
| 09 | Bipolar Disorder |
| 10 | Birth defect |
| 11 | Cancer |
| 12 | Cholesterol |
| 13 | Chronic Bronchitis |
| 14 | Circulation problems (other than in the legs) |
| 15 | Constipation severe enough to require medication |
| 16 | Coronary heart disease |
| 17 | Dementia, including Alzheimer's Disease |
| 18 | Dental pain |
| 19 | Depression |
| 20 | Diabetes |
| 21 | Emphysema |
| 22 | Excessive sleepiness during the day |
| 23 | Excessive use of alcohol or tobacco |
| 24 | Fibromyalgia |
| 25 | Fracture, bone/joint injury |
| 26 | Gout |
| 27 | Gum disease |
| 28 | Gynecologic problem |
| 29 | Hay fever |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

- 30 Hearing problem
 - 31 Heart attack
 - 32 Other heart condition or disease
 - 33 Hernia
 - 34 Hypertension
 - 35 Inflammatory bowel disease
 - 36 Influenza or pneumonia
 - 37 Insomnia or trouble sleeping
 - 38 Irritable bowel
 - 39 Jaw pain
 - 40 Joint pain or stiffness/other joint condition
 - 41 Knee problems (not arthritis, not joint injury)
 - 42 Liver problem
 - 43 Lung/breathing problem (not already listed)
 - 44 Lupus
 - 45 Mania or psychosis
 - 46 Memory loss or loss of other cognitive function
 - 47 Menopause
 - 48 Menstrual problems
 - 49 Mental retardation
 - 50 Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee
 - 51 Osteoporosis, tendinitis
 - 52 Other developmental problem
 - 53 Other injury
 - 54 Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 55 Phobia or fears
 - 56 Polio (myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
 - 57 Poor circulation in legs
 - 58 Prostate trouble or impotence
 - 59 Regular headaches
 - 60 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - 61 Schizophrenia
 - 62 Seizures
 - 63 Senility
 - 64 Sinusitis
 - 65 Skin problems
 - 66 Sprain or strain
 - 67 Stroke
 - 68 Substance abuse, other than alcohol or tobacco
 - 69 Filled problem
 - 70 Filled problem
 - 71 Ulcer
 - 72 Urinary problem
 - 73 Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
 - 74 Vision problem
 - 75 Weak or failing kidneys
 - 76 Weight problem
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

77 Back pain or problem
78 Head or chest cold
79 Neck pain or problem
80 Severe headache or migraine
81 Stomach or intestinal illness
82 Other - specify
97 Refused
98 Not ascertained
99 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.926_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_MED1-REL_MED6

Final Documentation Name: RELMED00

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most]: No conventional medical treatment?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= REL_MOST <= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months and have used a relaxation technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique

Notes: None

Received no conventional medical treatment for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most

1 Mentioned
2 Not mentioned
7 Refused
8 Not ascertained
9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.926_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_MED1-REL_MED6

Final Documentation Name: RELMED01

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most]: Prescription medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= REL_MOST<= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months and have used a relaxation technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; prescription medications

Notes: None

Received prescription medications for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.926_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_MED1-REL_MED6

Final Documentation Name: RELMED02

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most]: Over-the-counter medications?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= REL_MOST<= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months and have used a relaxation technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.926_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_MED1-REL_MED6

Final Documentation Name: RELMED03

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most]: Surgery?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= REL_MOST<= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months and have used a relaxation technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; surgery

Notes: None

Received surgery for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.926_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_MED1-REL_MED6

Final Documentation Name: RELMED04

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most]: Physical therapy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= REL_MOST<= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months and have used a relaxation technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; physical therapy

Notes: None

Received physical therapy for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.926_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_MED1-REL_MED6

Final Documentation Name: RELMED05

Did you receive any of these conventional medical treatments for [fill: condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most]: Mental health counseling?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= REL_MOST<= '82')

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months and have used a relaxation technique for a specific health problem or condition

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Received mental health counseling for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.928_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_TIM1

Final Documentation Name: REL_TIM1

Did you receive prescription medications for [fill1: condition for which relaxation technique was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying [fill2: relaxation technique used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELMED01(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received prescription medications for the condition they used a relaxation technique for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; prescription medications

Notes: None

Time received prescription medications for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Before |
| 2 | At about the same time |
| 3 | After |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.928_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_TIM2

Final Documentation Name: REL_TIM2

Did you receive over-the-counter medications for [fill1: condition for which relaxation technique was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying [fill2: relaxation technique used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELMED02(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received over-the-counter medications for the condition they used a relaxation technique for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; over-the-counter medications

Notes: None

Time received over-the-counter medications for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.928_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_TIM3

Final Documentation Name: REL_TIM3

Did you receive surgery for [fill1: condition for which relaxation technique was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying [fill2: relaxation technique used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELMED03(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received surgery for the condition they used a relaxation technique for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; surgery

Notes: None

Time received surgery for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.928_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_TIM4

Final Documentation Name: REL_TIM4

Did you receive physical therapy for [fill1: condition for which relaxation technique was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying [fill2: relaxation technique used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELMED04(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received physical therapy for the condition they used a relaxation technique for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; physical therapy

Notes: None

Time received physical therapy for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

Question ID: ALT.928_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_TIM5

Final Documentation Name: REL_TIM5

Did you receive mental health counseling for [fill1: condition for which relaxation technique was used the most] before, at about the same time, or after trying [fill2: relaxation technique used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELMED05(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who received mental health counseling for the condition they used a relaxation technique for the most

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; mental health counseling

Notes: None

Time received mental health counseling for condition for which a relaxation technique was used the most

- 1 Before
- 2 At about the same time
- 3 After
- 7 Refused
- 8 Not ascertained
- 9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.930_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_ENG

Final Documentation Name: REL_ENG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: relaxation technique used most] for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance energy?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (REL_RMST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; enhance energy

Notes: None

Used a relaxation technique to improve or enhance energy

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.932_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_WEL

Final Documentation Name: REL_WEL

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: relaxation technique used most] for any of these reasons: For general wellness or general disease prevention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (REL_RMST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; general wellness; general disease prevention

Notes: None

Used a relaxation technique for general wellness or general disease prevention

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.934_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_IMM

Final Documentation Name: REL_IMM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: relaxation technique used most] for any of these reasons: To improve or enhance immune function?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (REL_RMST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; improve immune function

Notes: None

Used a relaxation technique to improve or enhance immune function

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.936_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_COP

Final Documentation Name: REL_COP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: relaxation technique used most] for any of these reasons: To cope with having an illness?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (REL_RMST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; illness

Notes: None

Used a relaxation technique to cope with having an illness

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.938_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_NOHP

Final Documentation Name: REL_NOHP

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: relaxation technique used most] for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments did not help?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (REL_RMST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used a relaxation technique because medical treatments did not help

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.940_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_EXPS

Final Documentation Name: REL_EXPS

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: relaxation technique used most] for any of these reasons: Because medical treatments were too expensive?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (REL_RMST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; medical treatments

Notes: None

Used a relaxation technique because medical treatments were too expensive

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.942_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_SUGG

Final Documentation Name: REL_SUGG

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: relaxation technique used most] for any of these reasons: It was recommended by a health care provider?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (REL_RMST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; health care provider

Notes: None

Used a relaxation technique because it was recommended by a health care provider

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.944_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_FFC

Final Documentation Name: REL_FFC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use [fill: relaxation technique used most] for any of these reasons: It was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (REL_RMST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique

Notes: None

Used a relaxation technique because it was recommended by family, friends, or co-workers

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.946_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_PRAC

Final Documentation Name: REL_PRAC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you see a practitioner or take a class for [fill: relaxation technique used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (REL_RMST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique

Notes: None

Saw a practitioner or took a class for relaxation technique, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.948_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_YR

Final Documentation Name: REL_YR

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how often did you see a practitioner or take a class for [fill relaxation technique used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and REL_PRAC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who saw a practitioner or took a class for relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique

Notes: None

Number of times saw a practitioner or took a class for relaxation technique

- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Only one time |
| 2 | 2-5 times |
| 3 | 6-10 times |
| 4 | 11-15 times |
| 5 | 16-20 times |
| 6 | More than 20 times |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.950_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_PAY

Final Documentation Name: REL_PAY

On average, how much did you pay out-of-pocket for each visit to a practitioner or to take a class for [fill: relaxation technique used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and REL_PRAC (e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who saw a practitioner or took a class for relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique

Notes: None

Amount paid per visit to practitioner or for a class for relaxation technique

000-499	\$0-\$499
500	\$500 or more
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: ALT.952_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_BKS

Final Documentation Name: REL_BKS

Did you buy a self-help book or other materials to learn about [fill: relaxation technique used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (REL_RMST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; self-help book

Notes: None

Bought relaxation technique self-help book or other materials

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.954_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_BPAY

Final Documentation Name: REL_BPAY

How much did you pay for these materials?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and REL_BKS (e) ='1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who bought relaxation technique self-help book or other materials

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique

Notes: None

Amount paid for relaxation technique self-help book or other materials

000-499	\$0-\$499
500	\$500 or more
997	Refused
998	Not ascertained
999	Don't know

Question ID: ALT.956_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_DISC

Final Documentation Name: RELDISC

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of these CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: relaxation technique used most]?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (REL_RMST (e) in ('1', '2', '3', '4', '5', '6', '7', '9'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used a relaxation technique during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique

Notes: None

Let conventional medical professional know about use of relaxation technique

1	Yes
2	No
7	Refused
8	Not ascertained
9	Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.958_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELPROF1-RELPROF7

Final Documentation Name: RELPRF1

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of the CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: relaxation technique used most]: Medical doctor (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used relaxation techniques during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of relaxation techniques

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; medical doctor

Notes: None

Let medical doctor (including specialists) know about use of relaxation technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.958_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELPROF1-RELPROF7

Final Documentation Name: RELPRF2

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of the CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: relaxation technique used most]: Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used relaxation techniques during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of relaxation techniques

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; Doctor of Osteopathy

Notes: None

Let Doctor of Osteopathy (D.O.) know about use of relaxation technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.958_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELPROF1-RELPROF7

Final Documentation Name: RELPRF3

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of the CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: relaxation technique used most]: Nurse practitioner/physician assistant?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used relaxation techniques during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of relaxation techniques

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; nurse practitioner; physician assistant

Notes: None

Let nurse practitioner/physician assistant know about use of relaxation technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.958_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELPROF1-RELPROF7

Final Documentation Name: RELPRF4

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of the CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: relaxation technique used most]: Psychiatrist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used relaxation techniques during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of relaxation techniques

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; psychiatrist

Notes: None

Let psychiatrist know about use of relaxation technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.958_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELPROF1-RELPROF7

Final Documentation Name: RELPRF5

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of the CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: relaxation technique used most]: Dentist (including specialists)?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used relaxation techniques during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of relaxation techniques

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; dentist

Notes: None

Let dentist (including specialists) know about use of relaxation technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.958_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELPROF1-RELPROF7

Final Documentation Name: RELPRF6

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of the CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: relaxation technique used most]: Psychologist/social worker?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used relaxation techniques during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of relaxation techniques

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; psychologist; social worker

Notes: None

Let psychologist/ social worker know about use of relaxation technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.958_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELPROF1-RELPROF7

Final Documentation Name: RELPRF7

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you let any of the CONVENTIONAL medical professionals know about your use of [fill: relaxation technique used most]: Pharmacist?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELDISC(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have used relaxation techniques during the past 12 months and have let a conventional medical professional know about their use of relaxation techniques

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: relaxation technique; pharmacist

Notes: None

Let pharmacist know about use of relaxation technique

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

Question ID: ALT.960_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9

Final Documentation Name: RELNOYR1

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used meditation during the past 12 months: Never thought about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELU_MED(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used meditation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because I never thought about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.960_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9

Final Documentation Name: RELNOYR2

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used meditation during the past 12 months: No reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELU_MED(e)= '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used meditation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Did not use meditation during the past 12 months for no reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.960_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9

Final Documentation Name: RELNOYR3

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used meditation during the past 12 months: Didn't need it in the last 12 months.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELU_MED(e)= '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used meditation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because I didn't need it in the last 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE**Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.960_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9

Final Documentation Name: RELNOYR4

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used meditation during the past 12 months: It didn't work for me before.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELU_MED(e)= '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used meditation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because it didn't work for me before

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.960_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9

Final Documentation Name: RELNOYR5

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used meditation during the past 12 months: It costs too much.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELU_MED(e)= '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used meditation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation; cost

Notes: None

Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because it costs too much

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.960_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9

Final Documentation Name: RELNOYR6

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used meditation during the past 12 months: I had side effects last time.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELU_MED(e)='2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used meditation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation; side effects

Notes: None

Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because I had side effects last time

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.960_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9

Final Documentation Name: RELNOYR7

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used meditation during the past 12 months: A health care provider told me not to use it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELU_MED(e)='2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used meditation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation; health care provider

Notes: None

Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because a health care provider told me not to use it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.960_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9

Final Documentation Name: RELNOYR8

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used meditation during the past 12 months: Medical science has not shown that it works.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELU_MED(e)= '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used meditation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation; medical science

Notes: None

Did not use meditation during the past 12 months because medical science has not shown that it works

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.960_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOYR1-RELNOYR9

Final Documentation Name: RELNOYR9

Please tell me the reasons why you have not used meditation during the past 12 months: Some other reasons.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELU_MED(e)= '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have not used meditation during the past 12 months

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Did not use meditation during the past 12 months for some other reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.962_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_SDEF

Final Documentation Name: REL_SDEF

What kinds of side effects did you have?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELNOYR6(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who had side effects from using meditation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation; side effects

Notes: None

Kinds of side effects from meditation

97 Refused

98 Not ascertained

99 Don't know

Verbatim Verbatim response

Question ID: ALT.964_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: REL_ATT

Final Documentation Name: REL_ATT

Did any of these require medical attention?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELNOYR6(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who had side effects from using meditation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation; medical attention

Notes: None

Side effects from meditation required medical attention

1 Yes

2 No

7 Refused

8 Not ascertained

9 Don't know

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.966_01.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10

Final Documentation Name: RELNOU01

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used meditation: Never heard of it/don't know much about it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_MED(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used meditation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Never used meditation because I never heard of it/don't know much about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.966_02.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10

Final Documentation Name: RELNOU02

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used meditation: Never thought about it .

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_MED(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used meditation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Never used meditation because I never thought about it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.966_03.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10

Final Documentation Name: RELNOU03

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used meditation: No reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_MED(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used meditation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Never used meditation for no reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.966_04.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10

Final Documentation Name: RELNOU04

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used meditation: Don't need it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_MED(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used meditation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Never used meditation because I don't need it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.966_05.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10

Final Documentation Name: RELNOU05

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used meditation: Don't believe in it/it doesn't work.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_MED(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used meditation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Never used meditation because I don't believe in it/it doesn't work

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.966_06.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10

Final Documentation Name: RELNOU06

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used meditation: It costs too much.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_MED(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used meditation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation; cost

Notes: None

Never used meditation because it costs too much

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.966_07.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10

Final Documentation Name: RELNOU07

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used meditation: It is not safe.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_MED(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used meditation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Never used meditation because it is not safe

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.966_08.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10

Final Documentation Name: RELNOU08

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used meditation: A health care provider told me not to use it.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_MED(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used meditation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation; health care provider

Notes: None

Never used meditation because a health care provider told me not to use it

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine****althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine****PUBLIC USE****Document Version Date: 22-May-08**

Question ID: ALT.966_09.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10

Final Documentation Name: RELNOU09

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used meditation: Medical science has not shown that it works.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_MED(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used meditation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation; medical science

Notes: None

Never used meditation because medical science has not shown that it works

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.966_10.000

Instrument Variable Name: RELNOUSE1-RELNOUSE10

Final Documentation Name: RELNOU10

Please tell me the reasons why you have never used meditation: Some other reason.

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and RELE_MED(e) = '2'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who have never used meditation

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: meditation

Notes: None

Never used meditation for some other reason

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Mentioned |
| 2 | Not mentioned |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.968_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PRA_SLFE

Final Documentation Name: PRA_SLFE

Have you EVER prayed specifically for the purpose of your OWN health?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prayer

Notes: None

Ever prayed for own health

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.970_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PRA_SLFM

Final Documentation Name: PRA_SLFM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you pray specifically for the purpose of your OWN health?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PRA_SLFE(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who ever prayed for own health

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prayer

Notes: None

Prayed for own health, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY**Adult Alternative Medicine**

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USEDocument Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.972_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PRA_OTHE

Final Documentation Name: PRA_OTHE

Have you EVER asked or had OTHERS pray for your OWN health?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prayer

Notes: None

Ever asked others to pray for your own health

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-

Question ID: ALT.974_00.000

Instrument Variable Name: PRA_OTHM

Final Documentation Name: PRA_OTHM

DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you ask or have OTHERS pray for your OWN health?

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PRA_OTHE(e) = '1'

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years who ever had others pray for their health

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: prayer

Notes: None

Had others pray for own health, past 12 months

- | | |
|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Yes |
| 2 | No |
| 7 | Refused |
| 8 | Not ascertained |
| 9 | Don't know |
-
-

2007 NATIONAL HEALTH INTERVIEW SURVEY

Adult Alternative Medicine

althealt : Adult Alternative Health/Complementary And Alternative Medicine

PUBLIC USE

Document Version Date: 22-May-08

Question ID: ALT.000_00.000

RECODE

Instrument Variable Name:

Final Documentation Name: COMPSTAT

Generated variable

Universe: ASTATFLG = '1' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))

Description: Sample adults aged 18+ years

Sources: None

Recodes: None

Keywords: record completion status

Notes: See the Survey Description Document for more information about this variable.

Record completion status

- 1 Not ascertained answers only
 - 2 Refused and don't know answers only
 - 3 Refused, DK, and not ascertained answers only
 - 4 At least one valid answer
-
-